

Namespace NetAF.Assets

Classes

Filter by title ▾

ConditionalDescription (NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription.html)

(NetAF.Assets.html)
Represents a conditional description of an object.

ConditionalDescription

(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription.html)

Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

Description
Represents a description of an object.
(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

ExaminableObject

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)

ExaminableObject (NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)

ExaminationCallback
Represents an object that can be examined.
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html)

ExaminationRequest

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)

ExaminationRequest (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)

ExaminationResult
Represents a request to examine an IExaminable.
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)

ExaminationScene

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

ExaminationScene (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

IExaminable
Represents the result of an examination.
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

IPlayerVisible

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

ExaminationScene (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

Identifier
Represents a scene that an examination occurs in.
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Moves a class that can be used as an identifier.
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

NetAF.Assets.Characters

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)
Represents an item that can be used within the game.

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Sets (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

Represents a size.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Interfaces

IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

Represents any object that is examinable.



IPlayerVisible (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

- NetAF.Assets

Represents any object that is visible to a player.
(NetAF.Assets.html)

Delegates

ConditionalDescription
(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription)

Description
(NetAF.Assets.Description)

ExaminationCallback (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html)

ExaminableObject
Represents the callback for examinations.
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.h)

ExaminationCallback

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback)

ExaminationRequest

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest)

ExaminationResult

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.h)

ExaminationScene

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.h)

IExaminable

(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

IPlayerVisible

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Identifier

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Class ConditionalDescription

Represents a conditional description of an object.

Filter by title

Inheritance

↳ [Object](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

([NetAFAssets.html](#))

↳ [ConditionalDescription](#)

Inherited Members

Description

Description.Empty ([NetAFAssets.Description.html#NetAF_Assets_Description_Empty](#))

([NetAFAssets.Description.html](#))

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAFAssets.ExaminationCallback.html](#))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

([ExaminationRequest.html](#))

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

([NetAFAssets.ExaminationRequest.html](#))

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

([ExaminationResult.html](#))

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

([NetAFAssets.ExaminationResult.html](#))

Namespace: [NetAF](#) ([NetAF.html](#)).Assets ([NetAF.Assets.html](#))

Assembly: [NetAF](#)

IExaminable

([NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html](#))

IPlayerVisible

public sealed class ConditionalDescription : Description

([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

Identifier

([NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html](#))

Constructor

new ConditionalDescription([Item.html](#))

Size ([NetAF.Assets.Size.html](#))

+ [NetAF.Assets.Attributes](#)

ConditionalDescription(string, string, Condition)

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

Initializes anew instance of the ConditionalDescription class.

+ [NetAF.Assets.Characters](#)

Declaration

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

public ConditionalDescription(string trueDescription, string falseDescription, Condition condition)

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

+ [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

Parameters

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ [NetAF.Commands](#)

([NetAFCommands.html](#))

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

Name

Description

trueDescription

The true description.

falseDescription

The false description.

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Type	Name	Description
Condition (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition.html)	<i>condition</i>	The condition.

Properties

- NetAF.Assets

Condition (NetAF.Assets.html)

Get or Set the condition

(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription.html)

Declaration

Description

(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

ExaminableObject Condition { get; set; }

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)

ExaminationCallback

Property Value

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html)

Type ExaminationRequest

Description

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)

Condition (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition.html)

ExaminationResult

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)

ExaminationScene

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

Methods

+ NetAF.Assets

GetDescription()

Identifier

Get the description

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

IPlayerVisible

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Identifier

Get the description

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Declaration

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

+ public override string GetDescription()

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Returns

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Type NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm

Description

+ string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

The description.

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Overrides

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Description.GetDescription() (NetAF.Assets.Description.html#NetAF_Assets_Description_GetDescription)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Class Description

Represents a description of an object.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ **NetAF.Assets**

↳ [Object](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

([NetAF.Assets.html](#))

↳ [ConditionalDescription](#) ([NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription.html](#))

Inherited Members

Description

[object.Equals\(object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

ExaminableObject

[object.Equals\(object, object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

ExaminationCallback

[object.GetHashCode\(\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

[object.GetType\(\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

ExaminationRequest

[object.MemberwiseClone\(\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

[object.ReferenceEquals\(object, object\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

[object.ToString\(\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html](#))

Namespace: [NetAF](#) ([NetAF.html](#)).Assets ([NetAF.Assets.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene**

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html](#))

IExaminable

([NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html](#))

IPlayerVisible

public class Description

([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

Identifier

([NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html](#))

Constructors

[Description\(string\)](#) ([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

Initializes a new instance of the Description class

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

Declaration:

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

public Description(string description)

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

* **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	description	The description

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Properties

DefaultDescription

Get or set the description.

Declaration

- **NetAF.Assets**

```
protected string DefaultDescription { get; set; }
```

([NetAF.Assets.html](#))

ConditionalDescription

Property Value

([NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescriptor.html](#))

Type	Description
NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html	



- **NetAF.Assets**

(NetAF.Assets.html)

ConditionalDescription
(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription.html)
Description
(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)
ExaminableObject
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)
ExaminationCallback
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html)
ExaminationRequest
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)
ExaminationResult
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)
ExaminationScene
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)
IExaminable
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
IPlayerVisible
(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)
Identifier
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)
Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

- + **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

- + **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

- + **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

- + **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

- + **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

- + **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Class ExaminableObject

Represents an object that can be examined.

Filter by title

Inheritance

- NetAF.Assets

↳ [\(NetAF.Assets.html\)](#) Microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object

↳ ExaminableObject

↳ ConditionalDescription

↳ Character ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html](#))

↳ NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription

↳ Item ([NetAF.Assets.Item.html](#))

↳ Description

↳ Exit ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html](#))

↳ NetAF.Assets.Description.html

↳ Overworld ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html](#))

↳ ExaminableObject

↳ Region ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html](#))

↳ NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject

↳ Room ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))

↳ ExaminationCallback

Implements

[NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback](#)

[IExaminable](#) ([NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html](#))

[IPlayerVisible](#) ([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

↳ ExaminationResult

Inherited Members

↳ NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.

object [ExaminableObject](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

↳ NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.

object [ExaminableObject](#) ([object](#), [object](#)) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-object\)](#))

object [ExaminableObject](#) ([ExaminableObject](#))

object [GetHashCode](#) () ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

object [GetType](#) () ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

object [MemberwiseClone](#) () ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone](#))

object [ReferenceEquals](#) ([object](#), [object](#)) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceeequals](#))

↳ Item ([NetAF.Assets.Item.html](#))

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Assets ([NetAF.Assets.html](#))

Size ([NetAF.Assets.Size.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

public class ExaminableObject : IExaminable, IPlayerVisible

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Attributes

+ NetAF.Commands

Get the attribute manager for this object.

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

```
public AttributeManager Attributes { get; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
AttributeManager (NetAF.Assets.Attributes.AttributeManager.html) - NetAF.Assets	

(NetAF.Assets.html)

Commands

ConditionalDescription
(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription.html)

Get or set this objects commands.

(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

Declaration

ExaminableObject
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)

```
public CustomCommand[] Commands { get; set; }
```

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html)

ExaminationRequest

Property Value

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)

Type

Description

ExaminationResult (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)	
CustomCommand (NetAF.Commands.CustomCommand.html)	

ExaminationScene

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

IExaminable

Description

(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

IPlayerVisible

Get or set a description of this object.

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Identifier

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

```
public Description Description { get; set; }
```

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Property Value

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Type

Description

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Get or set the callback handling all examination of this object.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

```
public ExaminationCallback Examination { get; set; }
```

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Type	Description
ExaminationCallback (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html)	

Identifier

Get the object's identifier.

(NetAF.Assets.html)

Declaration

ConditionalDescription

```
public abstract ConditionalDescriptor { get; protected set; }
```

Description

(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

Property Value

ExaminableObject

Type	Description
NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.h	

ExaminationCallback

Type	Description
NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html	

Type	Description
NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html	

ExaminationRequest

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)

ExaminationResult

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)

Get ExaminationScene to the player.

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

Declaration

IExaminable

(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

```
public bool IsPlayerVisible { get; set; }
```

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Identifier

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Type	Description
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)	

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

Type	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Methods

NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Examine(ExaminationScene)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Examine this object.

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Declaration

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

```
public virtual ExaminationResult Examine(ExaminationScene scene)
```

(NetAF.Commands.html)

NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Type	Name	Description
ExaminationScene (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)	scene	The scene this object is being examined from.

Returns

Type	Description
- NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult (NetAF.Assets.html) (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html) ConditionalDescription (NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription.html) Description	A ExaminationResult detailing the examination of this object.

Tostring()

ExaminableObject
Returns a string that represents the current object.
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)

Declaration

```
public override string ToString()
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)
```

ExaminationResult

Returns
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)

Type	Description
ExaminationScene (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)	A string that represents the current object.

Overload

PlayerVisible
object.ToString()
(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring)
Identifier

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Item
(NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

Size
(NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

IExaminable
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

IPlayerVisible
(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Delegate ExaminationCallback

Represents the callback for examinations.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html)

([NetAF.Assets.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

ConditionalDescription

Syntax

(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescriptor)

Description

public delegate ExaminationResult ExaminationCallback(ExaminationRequest request)

ExaminableObject

Parameters

ExaminationCallback

Type

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback)

Name

Description

ExaminationRequest

ExaminationRequest ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html](#))

request

The examination request.

ExaminationResult

Returns

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.I

Type

ExaminationScene

Description

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.I

ExaminationResult ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html](#))

A string representing the result of the examination.

IExaminable

(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

IPlayerVisible

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Identifier

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Item ([NetAF.Assets.Item.html](#))

Size ([NetAF.Assets.Size.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ NetAF.Commands

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

Class ExaminationRequest

Represents a request to examine an IExaminable.

Filter by title

Inheritance

ConditionalDescription	
↳ object (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object)	(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescriptor)
↳ ExaminationRequest	Description
Inherited from	(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)
ExaminableObject	
object.Equals(object)	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object))
ExaminationCallback	
object.Equals(object, object)	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object))
ExaminationRequest	
object.GetHashCode()	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode)
object.GetType()	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype)
ExaminationResult	
object.MemberwiseClone()	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone)
object.ReferenceEquals(object, object)	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals)
ExaminationScene	
object.ToString()	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring)
Namespace	NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html)
IExaminable	

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Identifier
public class ExaminationRequest
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)
Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

Constructors

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

ExaminationRequest(IExaminable, ExaminationScene)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Initializes a new instance of the ExaminationRequest class.

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

public ExaminationRequest(IExaminable examinable, ExaminationScene scene)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Commands

Type
(NetAF.Commands.html)

IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

ExaminationScene

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Commands.html)	examinable	The object being examined.
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)	scene	The scene the object is being examined from.



ConditionalDescription
(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescripti
Description
(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)
ExaminableObject
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.h
ExaminationCallback
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallbac
ExaminationRequest
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationReques
ExaminationResult
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.I
ExaminationScene
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.I
IExaminable
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
IPlayerVisible
(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)
Identifier
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)
Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Class ExaminationResult

Represents the result of an examination.

Filter by title

Inheritance

(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescriptor)
↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
 ↳ Description
 ↳ Result (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)
 ↳ (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)
 ↳ ExaminationResult
 ↳ ExaminableObject

Inherited from NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject

ExaminationCallback
Result.Description (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html#NetAF_Assets_Interaction_Result_Description)
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback)
object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))
object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object-system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object-system-object-system-object)))
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.IExaminable)
object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)
ExaminationScene
object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.IMemberwiseClone)
object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)
IExaminable
object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)
IPlayerVisible
Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html) Assets (NetAF.Assets.html)
(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)
Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)
public class ExaminationResult : Result

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Constructors

NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

ExaminationResult(string)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Initializes a new instance of the ExaminationResult class.

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Declaration

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

public ExaminationResult(string description)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Conversations

Type

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	description	A description of the result.



(NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescriptor)
Description
(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)
ExaminableObject
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)
ExaminationCallback
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html)
ExaminationRequest
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)
ExaminationResult
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)
ExaminationScene
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)
IExaminable
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
IPlayerVisible
(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)
Identifier
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)
Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Class ExaminationScene

Represents a scene that an examination occurs in.

Filter by title

Inheritance

Description	
↳ object (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object)	(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)
↳ ExaminationScene	ExaminableObject
Inherited From	(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)
ExaminationCallback	
object.Equals(object)	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object))
ExaminationRequest	
object.Equals(object, object)	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object))
ExaminationResult	
object.GetHashCode()	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode)
object.GetType()	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype)
ExaminationScene	
object.MemberwiseClone()	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone)
object.ReferenceEquals(object, object)	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals)
IExaminable	
object.ToString()	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring)
Namespace	(NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html))
IPlayerVisible	
Assembly	(NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Syntax

```
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
public class ExaminationScene
    Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)
```

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Initializes a new instance of the ExaminationScene class.

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

```
public ExaminationScene(Character examiner, Room room)
```

+ NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF Conversations.html\)](#)

Character ([\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html\)](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

Room ([\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html\)](#))

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Type	Name	Description
Character	examiner	The character who is examining the object.
Room	room	The room the examinable is being examined from.

ExaminationScene(Game)

Initializes a new instance of the ExaminationScene class.

Declaration

```
public ExaminationScene(Game game)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html) ExaminableObject	game	The executing game.

Properties

Examiner

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.IExaminable.html)

Get the examiner.

(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

Declaration

IPlayerVisible

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

```
public Identifier Character Examiner { get; }
```

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

Property Value

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Description

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

NoScene

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Get a default value for when there is no scene.

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

```
public static ExaminationScene NoScene { get; }
```

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

ExaminationScene (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

Description

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Root

+ NetAF.Extensions

Get the room the examinable is being examined from.

Declaration

```
public Room Room { get; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)	
Room (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)	
ExaminableObject	

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.h)
ExaminationCallback
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallbac
ExaminationRequest
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationReques
ExaminationResult
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.I
ExaminationScene
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.I
IExaminable
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
IPlayerVisible
(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)
Identifier
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)
Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

Description

Get or set a description of this object.

Declaration

```
▼Description Description { get; set; }
```

Property Value
 (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

 ExaminableObject

Type

 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.h)

Description

 ExaminationCallback

 Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.h)

 ExaminationRequest

 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.h)

Identifier

 ExaminationResult

 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.h)

Get this objects identifier.

 ExaminationScene

Declaration
 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.h)

 IExaminable

 (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

 Identifier Identifier { get; }

 IPlayerVisible

 (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Property Value
 Identifier

Type
 (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

 Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

 Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

 Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

Description

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

 (NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Methods

 NetAF.Assets.Characters

 (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Examine(ExaminationScene)

 (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Examine this object.

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Declaration

 (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

 (NetAF.Commands.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Conversations

Type
 (NetAF.Conversations.html)

ExaminationScene

+ NetAF.Conversations.

 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

Instructions

 (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Returns

+ NetAF.Extensions

 (NetAF.Extensions.html)

Name	Description
scene	The scene this object is being examined from.

Type	Description
ExaminationResult (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)	A ExaminationResult detailing the examination of this object.

▼

(NetAF.Assets.Description.html)
 ExaminableObject
 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.h)
 ExaminationCallback
 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallbac
 ExaminationRequest
 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationReques
 ExaminationResult
 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.l
 ExaminationScene
 (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.l
 IExaminable
 (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
 IPlayerVisible
 (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)
 Identifier
 (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
 Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)
 Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Interface IPlayerVisible

Represents any object that is visible to a player.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.h)

Syntax

```
ExaminationCallback  
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.h)  
public interface IPlayerVisible
```

```
ExaminationRequest  
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.h)
```

```
ExaminationResult  
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.h)
```

```
ExaminationScene  
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.h)
```

```
IExaminable  
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
```

IPlayerVisible

```
IPlayerVisible  
(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)
```

```
Identifier  
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
```

```
Declaration  
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
```

```
Item  
(NetAF.Assets.Item.html)
```

```
bool IsPlayerVisible { get; set; }
```

```
Size  
(NetAF.Assets.Size.html)
```

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Property Value
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

bool
(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)

Description

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Class Identifier

Provides a class that can be used as an identifier.

Filter by title

Inheritance

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)
↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
↳ ExaminationCallback
↳ Identifier
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html)

Implementation

ExaminationRequest
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)
IEquatable<string> (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.iequatable-1<string>>)
ExaminationResult
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)
IEquatable<Identifier> (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.iequatable-1<Identifier>>) (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)>
ExaminationScene
Inherited Members
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

object Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object))) (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
object Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object))) (NetAF.Assets.IPlayVisible.html)
object GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)
object GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)
object ReferenceEquals(Identifier, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)
Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)
Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Syntax ([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

public sealed class Identifier : IEquatable<string>, IEquatable<Identifier>
(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Creates a new instance of the Identifier class.
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)
Identifier(string)

+ NetAF.Commands

Creates a new instance of the Identifier class.
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)
Identifier(string)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.InstructType.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

String (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)
(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Type	Name	Description
String (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	name	The name.

Properties

Empty

Get an empty identifier.

Declaration

```
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.h  
public static Identifier Empty { get; }  
ExaminationCallback
```

Property Value

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)

Type ExaminationResult

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
ExaminationScene

Description

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

IExaminable

IdentifiableName

(NetAF.Assets.Examinable.html)

IPlayerVisible

Get the name as a case insensitive identifier.

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Declaration

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

```
public string IdentifiableName { get; }  
Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)
```

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Property Value

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Description

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Name

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Get the name.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

```
public string Name { get; }
```

+ NetAF.Conversations

Property Value

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Type

NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Description

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Methods

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Equals(Identifier)

Indicates whether the current object is equal to another object of the same type.

Declaration

```
public bool Equals(Identifier other)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html) (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)	other	An object to compare with this object.

Returns

ExaminationResult (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)

Type	Description
bool IExaminable (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html) Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)	true (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/csharp/language-reference/builtin-types/bool) if the current object is equal to the other parameter; otherwise, false (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/csharp/language-reference/builtin-types/bool).

Equals(string)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Indicates whether the current object is equal to another object of the same type.

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Type	Name	Description
string (NetAF.Assets.Location.html)	other	An object to compare with this object.

+ NetAF.Commands

Returns

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type Description

Type	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	true (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/csharp/language-reference/builtin-types/bool) if the current object is equal to the other parameter; otherwise, false (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/csharp/language-reference/builtin-types/bool).

Type	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	true (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/csharp/language-reference/builtin-types/bool) if the current object is equal to the other parameter; otherwise, false (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/csharp/language-reference/builtin-types/bool).

+ NetAF.Conversations.Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Tostring()

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Returns a string that represents the current object.

Declaration

```
public override string ToString()
```

>Returns

Type	Description
NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.h ExaminationCallback string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback)	A string that represents the current object.

Overrides
[\(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.ToString\(\)\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)
([NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.ToString\(\)](#))

Implements

[IEquatable<T>](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.iequatable-1>)
[IComparable<T>](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.icomparable-1>)
IPlayerVisible
([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))
Identifier
([NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html](#))
Item ([NetAF.Assets.Item.html](#))
Size ([NetAF.Assets.Size.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ NetAF.Commands

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Class Item

Represents an item that can be used within the game.

Filter by title

Inheritance

ExaminationCallback
↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback
↳ ExaminableObject (NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html)
↳ ExaminationRequest
↳ Item
NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest

Implementation

IExaminable (NetAF_Assets_Examinable.html)
IPlayerVisible (NetAF_Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)
IIInteractable (NetAF_Assets_IInteraction.IInteractWithItem.html)

IExaminable
Inherited Members
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

ExaminableObject.Examination

(NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.Examination.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examination)

ExaminableObject.ToString() (NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_ToString)

ExaminableObject.Identifier (NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Identifier)

ExaminableObject (NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.html)

(NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Description)

ExaminableObject.Commands

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)
ExaminableObject.Attributes

(NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.Attributes.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Attributes)

ExaminableObject.Examine(ExaminationScene)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

(NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.Examine_NetAF_Assets_Examination.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examine_NetAF_Assets_Examination)

NetAF.Assets.Interaction

ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible

(NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_IsPlayerVisible)

NetAF.Assets.Locations

object.Equals(object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals>#system-object-equals(system-object-object))

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

object.Equals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals>#system-object-object-equals(system-object-object-object))

(NetAF.Commands.html)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html)

NetAF.Conversations.

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**
↳ Item
(NetAF.Extensions.html)

NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Constructors

Item(Identifier, Description, bool)

Initializes a new instance of the Item class.

Declaration

```
    ExaminationCallback  
    public Item(Identifier identifier, Description description, bool isTakeable = false)  
        : base(identifier, description, isTakeable)  
    {  
        OnTake += OnTake;  
    }
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.IExaminationResult		
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html) (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.Identifier.html)	identifier	This Items identifier.
Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)	description	A description of this Item.
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) IPlayerVisible	isTakeable	Specify if this item is takeable.

Identifier
Description
bool
IPlayerVisible

Item(string, string, bool)

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

Initializes a new instance of the Item class.

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

```
    public Item(string identifier, string description, bool isTakeable = false)
```

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteraction		
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Identifier.html) string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	identifier	This Items identifier.
Description (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Description.html)	description	A description of this Item.
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	isTakeable	Specify if this item is takeable.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Properties (NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Interactions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)

Get or set the interaction.

+ NetAF.Extensions

Declaration

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

```
public InteractionCallback Interaction { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
InteractionCallback (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback.html)	

ExaminationCallback

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallbac

ExaminationRequest

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationReques

ExaminationResult

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.I

Declaration

ExaminationScene

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.I

```
public bool IsTakeable { get; }
```

(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

IPlayerVisible

Property Value

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Type

Description

Identifier

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Methods

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm

Interact(item)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Interact with an item.

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Parameters

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type

Name

Description

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Item (NetAF.Conversations.html)

item

The item to interact with.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Returns

Instructions

Type

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Description

InteractionResult (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html)

The result of the interaction.

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Morph(item)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Handle item morphing.

Declaration

```
public void Morph(Item item)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
ExaminationCallback (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html) Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html) ExaminationRequest (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)	item	The item to morph into.

ExaminationRequest
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest.html)

ExaminationResult

NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.I

ExaminationScene
IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)

IPlayerVisible (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

IExaminable

IIInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IIInteractWithItem.html)
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

IPlayerVisible

(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

Identifier

(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Struct Size

Represents a size.

Filter by title

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback
ValueType.Equals(object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.valuetype.equals>)
ExaminationRequest
ValueType.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.valuetype.gethashcode>)
ValueToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.valuetype.tostring>)
object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))
ExaminationResult
object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)
object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)
IExaminable
Name (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.Name>)
Assembly
IPlayerVisible
Syntax

Identifier
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)
public struct Size
Item ([NetAF.Assets.Item.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Assets.Item.html))
Size ([NetAF.Assets.Size.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Assets.Size.html))

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Constructors

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Size(int, int)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Initializes a new instance of the Size struct.

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

public Size(int width, int height)
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Parameters

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Properties

PropertiesExtensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

HeightInterpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Get the height.

...

Name	Description
width	The width.
height	The height.

Declaration

```
public int Height { get; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) ExaminationRequest (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationRequest) ExaminationResult (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.I ExaminationScene Get the width. (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.I Declaration IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html) PlayerVisible (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html) Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)	

Width

Get the width.
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.I
Declaration
IExaminable
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
PlayerVisible
(NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)
Identifier
(NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

Type	Description
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html) Size (NetAF.Assets.Size.html) int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Namespace NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Classes

Filter by title

+ [Attribute \(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html\)](#)

(NetAF.Assets.html)
Provides a description of an attribute.

- [NetAF.Assets.Attributes](#)

[AttributeManager \(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.AttributeManager.html\)](#)

Provides a class for managing attributes.
Attribute
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html)
AttributeManager
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.AttributeManager.html)

+ [NetAF.Assets.Characters](#)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ [NetAF.Commands](#)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ [NetAF.Conversations.](#)

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Class Attribute

Provides a description of an attribute.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
↳ Attribute

NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute)
object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.AttributeV)
object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.HTML.Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Attributes (NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Syntax

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

public class Attribute

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Constructors

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Attribute(string, string, int, int)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct)

Initializes a new instance of the Attribute class.

+ NetAF.Extensions

Declaration

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(string name, string description, int minimum, int maximum)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Logic

Type

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Name

Description

+ NetAF.Rendering (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Rendering.html)	name	Specify the name of the attribute.
+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) Builders	description	Specify the description of the attribute.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)

Type	Name	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	<i>minimum</i>	Specify the minimum limit of the attribute.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) ▼	<i>maximum</i>	Specify the maximum limit of the attribute.

+ **NetAF.Assets**

[\(NetAF.Assets.html\)](#)

Properties

- **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

Description

Attribute

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html](#))
Get the description of the attribute.
AttributeManager

Declaration
[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.AttributeManager.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Property Value
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Type

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Description

+ **NetAF.Commands**

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Maximum

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Get the maximum limit of the attribute.

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

`PUBLIC INT Maximum { get; }`

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Type

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Description

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

`PUBLIC INT Minimum { get; }`

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Property Value

Type	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	

Name

+ NetAF.Assets

Get the name of the attribute.
[\(NetAF.Assets.html\)](#)

Declaration

- NetAF.Assets.Attributes

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

```
public string Name { get; }
```

Attribute

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html\)](#)

Property Value

AttributeManager

Type [\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html\)](#)

Description

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

[String \(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Class AttributeManager

Provides a class for managing attributes.

Filter by title

Inheritance

(NetAF.Assets.html)

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

- **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Inherited Members

Attribute
object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

AttributeManager
object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

NameSpace: NetAF (<https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Assets.html>).Attributes (<https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Assets.html>)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Syntax
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

public sealed class AttributeManager

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Properties

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Count
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Get the number of attributes this manager has.

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

Property Value
(NetAF.Logic.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Rendering

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

Description

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

GetAttributes()

Get all attributes.

Declaration

```
public Attribute[] GetAttributes()
```

(NetAF.Assets.html)

Returns

- **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Attribute (NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html)
Attribute

Description

An array of attributes.

GetValue(Attribute)

(NetAF.Assets.AttributeManager.html)

GetCharacters()

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Type

Name

Description

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Attribute (NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html)

attribute

The attribute.

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Returns

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Type

Description

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

The value.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

GetExtensions()

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Get the value of an attribute.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Declaration

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

GetValue(string attributeName)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Parameters

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Name

Description

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

attributeName

The name of the attribute.

Builders

Returns

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

• [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

Type	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	The value.

Remove(Attribute)

Remove an attribute.
[\(NetAF.Assets.html\)](#)

Declaration

- NetAF.Assets.Attributes

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)
 public void Remove(Attribute attribute)

Attribute

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html\)](#)

Parameters

AttributeManager

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Assets.Attributes.AttributeManager		

Name

Description

+ [NetAF.Assets.Characters](#)
[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

attribute

The attribute.

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

[Remove\(string\)](#)
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Remove an attribute.

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Commands

[public void Remove\(string attributeName\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Type

Name

Description

+ NetAF.Conversations.

[string \(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>\)](#)

attributeName

The name of the attribute.

[Instructions](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[RemoveAll\(\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Remove all attributes.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[public void RemoveAll\(\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Subtract a value from an attribute.

[Builders](#)

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#)

```
public void Subtract(Attribute attribute, int value)
```

Parameters

Type		Name	Description
Attribute (NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html)		attribute	The attribute.
(NetAF.Assets.html) int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		value	The value.

- [NetAF.Assets.Attributes](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

[Subtract\(string, int\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.Attribute.html\)](#)

Subtract a value from an attribute.

AttributeManager

Declaration: [NetAF.Assets.Attributes.AttributeManager](#)

+ [NetAF.Assets.Characters](#)

[public void Subtract\(string attributeName, int value\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Type

+ [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

[string \(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

[int \(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Commands](#)

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Conversations.](#)

[Instructions](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

[Builders](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Namespace NetAF.Assets.Characters

Classes

Filter by title

+ NetAF.Assets.

Character ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.html](#))

Represents a generic in game character.

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

NonPlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html](#))

- NetAF.Assets.Characters

Represents a non-playable character.

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

Character

PlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html](#))

Represents a playable character.

IConverser

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConverser.html](#))

Interfaces

NonPlayableCharacter

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html](#))

PlayableCharacter

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))

IConverser

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConverser.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ NetAF.Commands

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ NetAF.Rendering

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

Class Character

Represents a generic in game character.

Filter by title

Inheritance

([NetAF.Assets.html](#))

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**
↳ ExaminableObject ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#))
↳ Character
([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

- **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

↳ NonPlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html](#))
↳ PlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

Implements

Character

IExaminable ([NetAF.Assets.Examinable.html](#))

IPlayerVisible ([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

IIInteractWithItem ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IIInteractWithItem.html](#))

Inherited Members

NonPlayableCharacter
([NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html](#))

ExaminableObject.Examination

PlayableCharacter
([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))

ExaminableObject.ToString () ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_ToString](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Description](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

ExaminableObject.Commands

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

ExaminableObject.Attributes

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

ExaminableObject.Examine(ExaminationScene)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**
([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible

+ **NetAF.Conversations.Instruct**
([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**
([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

Name: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Characters (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

```
public abstract class Character : ExaminableObject, IExaminable, IPlayerVisible, IInteractWithItem
```

Properties

(NetAF.Assets.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Get AFInteraction

NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Declaration

Character

public NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character Interaction { get; set; }

IConverser

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConver-

Property Value

NonPlayableCharacter

Type (NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlay-

PlayableCharacter

InteractionCallback (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Playable-

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)
IsAlive

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Get if this character is alive.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

public bool IsAlive { get; protected set; }

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Description

Instructions

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Get AFInterpretation character holds.

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Property Value

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type	Description
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)[]	

Methods

(NetAF.Assets.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

AcquireItem(item)

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Acquire an item.

- NetAF.Assets.Characters

Declaration

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Character

public virtual void AcquireItem(Item item)

IConverser

Parameters

NonPlayableCharacter

Type (NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlay

Name

Description

PlayableCharacter

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

item

The item to acquire.

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

DeAcquireItem(item)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Declaration

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Parameters

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Parameters

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)

Name

Description

item

The item to de-acquire.

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

FindItem(string, out Item, bool)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Find an item.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Declaration

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

public virtual bool FindItem(string itemName, out Item item, bool includeInvisibleItems = false)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Parameters

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>itemName</i>	The items name.
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)	<i>item</i>	The item.
bool NetAF.Assets.item() (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) + NetAF.Assets.Attributes (NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)	<i>includeInvisibleItems</i>	Specify if invisible items should be included.

Returns

- **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

Type	Description
Character (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) (NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html)	True if the item was found.

+ **Give(Item, Character)**

NonPlayCharacter
([NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html](#))
Give an item to another in game Character.
PlayableCharacter

Declaration
[NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

public virtual bool Give(Item item, Character character)
([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Parameters

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Type	Name	Description
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html) (NetAF.Commands.html)	<i>item</i>	The item to give.
Character (NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html)	<i>character</i>	The Character to give the item to.

+ **(NetAF.Conversations.html)**

Returns

Type	Description
Instructions bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)	True if the transaction completed OK, else false.

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **HasItem(Item, bool)**

Determine if this PlayableCharacter has an item.

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Type	Name	Description
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)	<i>item</i>	The item.
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	<i>includeInvisibleItems</i>	Specify if invisible items should be included.

+ [NetAF.Assets.html](#)

Returns

Type	Description
NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html	

- [NetAF.Assets.Characters](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

[Characters](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Characters.html\)](#)

Interact with a specified item.

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConverter.html\)](#)

Declaration

NonPlayableCharacter

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html\)](#)

public InteractionResult Interact(Item item)

PlayableCharacter

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html\)](#)

Parameters

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html	<i>item</i>	The item to interact with.

+ [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Returns

+ [NetAF.Commands](#)

[Type](#)

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

InteractionResult ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html](#))

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

[InteractWithItem\(item\)](#)

[Instructions](#)

Interact with a specified item.

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

protected virtual InteractionResult InteractWithItem(Item item)

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Logic.html	<i>item</i>	The item to interact with.

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

Type	Description
InteractionResult (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html)	The result of the interaction.

Kill()

Kill (NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character)

Defined by NetAF.Assets.Attributes

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

- public virtual void Kill()

Defined by NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Implements

Character (NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character)

IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

IPlayable (NetAF.Assets.IPlayable.html)

NonPlayableCharacter (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlay

PlayableCharacter

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Playable

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Interface IConverser

Represents an object that can converse.

Filter by title

Inherited Members

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

IExaminable.Identifier (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html#NetAF_Assets_IExaminable_Identifier)
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)
IExaminable.Description (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html#NetAF_Assets_IExaminable_Description)
IEminable.Commands (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html#NetAF_Assets_IExaminable_Commands)
IExaminable.Attributes (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html#NetAF_Assets_IExaminable_Attributes)
IExaminable.Examine(ExaminationScene)
Character
(NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html#NetAF_Assets_IExaminable_Examine_NetAF_Assets_ExaminationScene_)
(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character)
IPlayerVisible.IsPlayerVisible (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html#NetAF_Assets_IPlayerVisible_IsPlayerVisible)
Converser
Namespace- NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Characters (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Assembly- NetAF

NonPlayableCharacter

Syntax- NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlay

PlayableCharacter

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Playable) IExaminable, IPlayerVisible

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Properties

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Conversation

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Get or set the conversation.

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Conversation Conversation { get; set; }

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Property Value

+ NetAF.Extensions

Type

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Conversation (NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

Description

Class NonPlayableCharacter

Represents a non-playable character.

Filter by title

Inheritance

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

- [NetAF.Assets.Characters](#)

↳ Character ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html](#))

↳ NonPlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html](#))

Character

Implements

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html](#))

IInteractWithItem ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html](#))

IConverser ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Converser.html](#))

IExaminable ([NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html](#))

IPlayable ([NetAF.Assets.IPlayable.html](#))

PlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Playable.html](#))

Inherited Members

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Playable.html](#))

Character.IsAlive ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_IsAlive](#))

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

Character.Interaction

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Character.Items ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_Items](#))

+ [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

Character.Kill () ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_Kill](#))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Character.AcquireItem(item)

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_AcquireItem_NetAF_Assets_Item](#))

m.)

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Character.DeacquireItem(item)

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_DeacquireItem_NetAF_Assets_Item](#))

m.)

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Character.HasItem(item, bool)

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

Character.FindItem(string, out Item, bool)

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_FindItem_System_String_NetA](#))

F_Assets_Item_System_Boolean_)

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_Give_NetAF_Assets_Item_Net](#))

A_F_Assets_Characters_Character_)

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Character.Interact(item)

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_Interact_NetAF_Assets_Item](#))

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

ExaminableObject.Examination

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examination](#))

ExaminableObject.ToString() ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_ToString](#))

ExaminableObject.Identifier ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Identifier](#))

ExaminableObject.Description

([NetAF.Rendering.Frame.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Description](#))

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html](#))

ExaminableObject.Commands
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Commands)
ExaminableObject.Attributes
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Attributes)
ExaminableObject.Examine(ExaminationScene)
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examine_NetAF_Assets_ExaminationScene_)

ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible

(NetAF_Assets_Attributes.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

NonPlayableCharacter

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Characters (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlay

Assembly: NetAF.dll

PlayableCharacter

Syntax

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Playable

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

public sealed class NonPlayableCharacter : Character, IInteractWithItem, IConverser, IExaminable, IPlayable

(NetAF_Assets_Interaction.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF_Assets_Locations.html)

Constructors

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF_Commands.html)

NonPlayableCharacter(Identifier, Description, Conversation)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Init(NetAF_Conversations.html) PlayableCharacter class.

Delegates

Instructions

public NonPlayableCharacter(Identifier identifier, Description description, Conversation conversation = null)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF_Extensions.html)

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF_Interpretation.html)	<i>identifier</i>	This NonPlayableCharacter's identifier.
Identifier (NetAF_Assets.Identifier.html)		
(NetAF_Logic.html)	<i>description</i>	The description of this NonPlayableCharacter.
Description (NetAF_Assets.Description.html)		
(NetAF_Rendering.html)	<i>conversation</i>	The conversation.
Conversation (NetAF_Conversations.Conversation.html)		

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

(NetAF_Rendering_FrameBuilder.html)

NonPlayableCharacter(Identifier, Description, Conversation, bool, InteractionCallback)

Initializes a new instance of the NonPlayableCharacter class.

Declaration

```
public NonPlayableCharacter(Identifier identifier, Description description, Conversation conversation, bool isAlive, InteractionCallback interaction)
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)
```

- **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)

Type	Name	Description
Character		
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)	identifier	This NonPlayableCharacter's identifier.
IConverser Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html) (NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConverser.html)	description	The description of this NonPlayableCharacter.
NonPlayableCharacter		
Conversation (NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlay (NetAF.Assets.Characters.Conversation.html)	conversation	The conversation.
Playable bool	isAlive	Set if this NonPlayableCharacter is alive.
+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)		
+ NetAF.Assets.Locations (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)	interaction	Set this NonPlayableCharacter's interaction.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

NonPlayableCharacter(Identifier, Description, Conversation, bool, InteractionCallback, ExaminationCallback)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Initializes a new instance of the NonPlayableCharacter class.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Declaration

```
Identifier identifier, Description description, Conversation conversation, bool isAlive, InteractionCallback interaction, ExaminationCallback examination)
(NetAF.Extensions.html)
```

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Parameters

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Type	Name	Description
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)	identifier	This NonPlayableCharacter's identifier.
Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)	description	The description of this NonPlayableCharacter.
+ NetAF.Rendering		
(NetAF.Rendering.html)		
Conversation	conversation	The conversation.
+ NetAF.Rendering.Frames (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html)		

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

Type	Name	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	<i>isAlive</i>	Set if this NonPlayableCharacter is alive.
InteractionCallback (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback.html)	<i>interaction</i>	Set this NonPlayableCharacter's interaction.
ExaminationCallback (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationCallback.html) - NetAF.Assets.Characters	<i>examination</i>	Set this NonPlayableCharacter's examination.

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)

NonPlayableCharacter(string, string, Conversation)

Initializes a new instance of the NonPlayableCharacter class.

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConver

Declaration

NonPlayableCharacter

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlay

PlayableCharacter(string identifier, string description, Conversation conv

e)(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Playable

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Assets.Locations		
s (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html) (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>identifier</i>	This NonPlayableCharacter's identifier.
+ NetAF.Commands		
(NetAF.Commands.html)		
string	<i>description</i>	The description of this NonPlayableCharacter.
+ NetAF.Conversations		
(NetAF.Conversations.html)		
+ NetAF.Conversations.		
Instructions (NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html)	<i>conversation</i>	The conversation.

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Properties

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Conversation

+ NetAF.Logic

Get or set the conversation.

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

```
public Conversation conversation { get; set; }
```

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Properties

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

Type	Description
Conversation (NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html)	

Implements

IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html)

IConverser (NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConverser.html)

IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

IPlayerVisible (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)

Character

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html)

IConverser

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConverser.html)

NonPlayableCharacter

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html)

PlayableCharacter

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

Class PlayableCharacter

Represents a playable character.

Filter by title

Inheritance: [System.Object](#)

↳ **NetAF.Assets.Characters** ([NetAF_Assets_Characters.html](#))

IExaminableObject ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#))

Character ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html](#))

PlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))

Implements:

IConverser

IExaminable ([NetAF.Assets.Examinable.html](#))

IPlayerVisible ([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

IInteractWithItem ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html](#))

PlayableCharacter

Inherited Members:

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))

Character.IsAlive ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_IsAlive](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Character.Interaction ([NetAF_Assets_Interaction.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_Interaction](#))

Character.Items ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_Items](#))

Character.Kill () ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_Kill](#))

([NetAF_Assets_Locations.html](#))

Character.AcquireItem(item) ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_AcquireItem_NetAF_Assets_Item](#))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

m.) ([NetAF_Commands.html](#))

Character.DeacquireItem(item)

+ **NetAF.Conversations** ([NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_DeacquireItem_NetAF_Assets_Item](#))

m.) ([NetAF_Conversations.html](#))

Character.HasItem(item, bool)

+ **NetAF.Conversations** ([NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_HasItem_NetAF_Assets_Item_System_Boolean](#))

Character.FindItem(string, out item, bool)

([NetAF_Conversations.Instruct.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_FindItem_System_String_NetAF_Assets_Help_System_Boolean](#))

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Character.Interact(item)

([NetAF_Extensions.html](#))

([NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_Give_NetAF_Assets_Item_NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character](#))

([NetAF_Interpretation.html](#))

Character.Interact(item)

([NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character.html#NetAF_Assets_Characters_Character_Interact_NetAF_Assets_Item](#))

+ **NetAF.Logic**

ExaminableObject.Examination

([NetAF_Logic.html](#))

([NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examination](#))

ExaminableObject.ToString() ([NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_ToString](#))

ExaminableObject.Identifier ([NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Identifier](#))

ExaminableObject.Description

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame** ([NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Description](#))

ExaminableObject.Commands

([NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Commands](#))

([NetAF_Rendering_FrameBuilder.html](#))

ExaminableObject.Attributes
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Attributes)
ExaminableObject.Examine(ExaminationScene)
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examine_NetAF_Assets_ExaminationScene_)

ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_IsPlayerVisible)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.ICharacter)

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Characters (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

NonPlayableCharacter

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlay

Syntax

PlayableCharacter

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Playable

public sealed class PlayableCharacter : Character, IExaminable, IPlayerVisible, IInt

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

eractWithItem

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

PlayableCharacter(Identifier, Description, params Item[])

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Initializes a new instance of the PlayableCharacter class.

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instruct(PlayableCharacter Identifier identifier, Description description, params Item
[1 items])
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Parameters

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Type

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Item (NetAF.Logic.Item.html)

(NetAF.Logic.Items.html)[]

Table showing parameters:

Type	Name	Description
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)	identifier	This PlayableCharacter's identifier.
Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)	description	The description of the player.
Item (NetAF.Logic.Item.html)	items	The players items.

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

PlayableCharacter(Identifier, Description, bool, params Item[])

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Initializes a new instance of the PlayableCharacter class.

Binders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

Declaration

```
public PlayableCharacter(Identifier identifier, Description description, bool canConverse, params Item[] items)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)	identifier	This PlayableCharacter's identifier.
- NetAF.Assets.Characters Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html) (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)	description	The description of the player.
bool Character (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) IConverser	canConverse	If this PlayableCharacter can converse with an IConverser.
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html) NonPlayableCharacter (NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html)	items	The players items.

PlayableCharacter(string, string, params Item[])

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
Initializes a new instance of the PlayableCharacter class.

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)
Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)
public PlayableCharacter(string identifier, string description, params Item[] items)

+ NetAF.Commands

Parameters
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Conversations string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Conversations.html)	identifier	This PlayableCharacter's identifier.
+ NetAF.Conversations string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	description	The description of the player.
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html) Instructions (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html)	items	The players items.

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
PlayableCharacter(string, string, bool, params Item[])

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**
Initializes a new instance of the PlayableCharacter class.

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
public PlayableCharacter(string identifier, string description, bool canConverse, params Item[] items)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
Parameters

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html\)](#)

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>identifier</i>	This PlayableCharacter's identifier.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>description</i>	The description of the player.
- NetAF.Assets.Characters bool (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)	<i>canConverse</i>	If this PlayableCharacter can converse with an IConverser.
Item[] ((NetAF.Assets.CharacterItem.html))	<i>items</i>	The players items.

Properties

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConverser)
 NonPlayableCharacter
 (NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter)
 (NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

CanConverse [\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Get if this playable character can converse with an IConverser.

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Commands

public bool canConverse { get; }

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Properties

NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Methods

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

UseItem(Item, IInteractWithItem)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Use an item

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

public InteractionResult UseItem(Item item, IInteractWithItem targetObject)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Parameters

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#)

Type	Name	Description
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)	<i>item</i>	The item to use.
IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html)	<i>targetObject</i>	A target object to use the item on.

▼

Returns

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html\)](#)

Type	Description
- NetAF.Assets.Characters (NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html)	The result of the items usage.

Character

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.Character.html)

Implements

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConvertible)
IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
NonPlayableCharacter
IPlayerVisible (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)
(NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter)
IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html)
PlayableCharacter
(NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

Namespace NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Classes

Filter by title

InteractionResult (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Represents a result of an interaction.
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Reaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)

Represents a reaction.

- NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Result (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)

Condition

Represents a result.
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition.html)

IInteractWithItem

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem)

InteractionCallback

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback)

IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem)

Represents any object that can interact with an item.

InteractionResult

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult)

Enums

Reaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction)

ReactionResult

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult)

Enumeration of interaction effects.

Result

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)

ReactionResult (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Enumeration of reaction results.

+ NetAF.Commands

Delegates

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Condition (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition.html)

Represents a callback for conditions.

+ NetAF.Conversations

Instructions

InteractionCallback (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback.html)

Represents the callback for interacting with objects.

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

▼

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Condition
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition.html\)](#)
IInteractWithItem
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html\)](#)
InteractionCallback
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback.html\)](#)
InteractionEffect
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionEffect.html\)](#)
InteractionResult
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html\)](#)
Reaction
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html\)](#)
ReactionResult
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult.html\)](#)
Result
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Delegate Condition

Represents a callback for conditions.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html) Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Interaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

public delegate bool Condition()

- **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Returns

Type	Description
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition)	
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	The result of the condition.
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractionCallback)	
InteractionCallback	
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractionEffect)	
InteractionEffect	
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractionResult)	
InteractionResult	
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractionReaction)	
Reaction	
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IReactionResult)	
ReactionResult	
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IReactionResult)	
Result	
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)	

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Interface IInteractWithItem

Represents any object that can interact with an item.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html) Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Interaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)
[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

Syntax
[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Condition

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition.html\)](#)

Methods

IInteractWithItem

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html\)](#)

InteractionCallback

Interact(Item)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Interact.html\)](#)

InteractionEffect

Interact with an item

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractWithItem.html\)](#)

InteractionResult

Declaration
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html\)](#)

Reaction

InteractionResult Interact(Item item)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html\)](#)

ReactionResult

Parameters
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult.html\)](#)

Result

Type
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html\)](#)

Item ([NetAF.Assets.Item.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Returns

+ **NetAF.Commands**

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

InteractionResult ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html](#))

Description

The result of the interaction.

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Delegate InteractionCallback

Represents the callback for interacting with objects.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Interaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)

Syntax

- NetAF.Assets.Interaction

```
public delegate InteractionResult InteractionCallback(Item item)
```

Condition

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition)

Type	Name	Description
IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem)	item	The item to interact with.

Return type

InteractionEffect

Type	Description
InteractionResult (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult)	The result of the interaction.

Reaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction)

ReactionResult

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult)

Result

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.htm)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.htm)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.htm)

Enum InteractionEffect

Enumeration of interaction effects.

Filter by title

Namespace: [NetAF](#) ([NetAF.html](#)).[Assets](#) ([NetAF.Assets.html](#)).[Interaction](#) ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

[Assets](#) ([Assets.html](#))

Syntax

- **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#)
public enum InteractionEffect:
Condition
([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition.html](#))
IInteractWithItem
([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html](#))
InteractionCallback
([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback.html](#))

Fields

Name	Description
FatalEffect	A fatal effect to the interaction.
InteractionResult	(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)
Item	(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Item.html)
Reaction	
ItemUsedUp	Item was used up. (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html)
NoEffect	No effect to the interaction on either the item or the target. (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html)
SelfContainedResult	Any other self contained effect. (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)
TargetUsedUp	The target was used up. (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Parsing**

Class InteractionResult

Represents a result of an interaction.

Filter by title

Inheritance

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

↳ Result (NetAFAssetsInteractionResult.html)

↳ InteractionResult

Condition

Inherited Members

(NetAFAssetsInteractionCondition)

Result Description

object ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

InteractionCallback

object ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Reaction

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAFAssets.html).Interaction (NetAFAssetsInteraction.html)

ReactionResult

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAFAssetsInteraction.Reaction)

Syntax

Result

(NetAFAssetsInteraction.Result.html)

```
public sealed class InteractionResult : Result
```

+ NetAFAssetsLocations

(NetAFAssetsLocations.html)

NetAFCommands

(NetAFCommands.html)

NetAFConversations

InteractionResult(InteractionEffect, Item)

(NetAFConversations.html)

Initializes a new instance of the InteractionResult class.

+ NetAFConversations

Declaration

Instructions

(NetAFConversations.Instruct)

```
public InteractionResult(InteractionEffect effect, Item item)
```

+ NetAFExtensions

(NetAFExtensions.html)

Parameters

+ NetAFInterpretation

Type (NetAFInterpretation.html)

InteractionEffect (NetAFAssetsInteractionInteractionEffect.html)

Name

Description

effect

The effect of this interaction.

+ NetAFLogic

Item (NetAFAssetsItem.html)

(NetAFLogic.html)

item

The item used in this interaction.

+ NetAFRendering

InteractionResult(InteractionEffect, Item, string)

Initializes a new instance of the InteractionResult class.

Declaration

```
public InteractionResult(InteractionEffect effect, Item item, string descriptionOfEffect)
  (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)
```

NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Condition <small>(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition.html)</small>	effect	The effect of this interaction.
Item <small>(NetAF.Assets.Item.html)</small>	item	The item used in this interaction.
string <small>(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)</small>	descriptionOfEffect	A description of the effect.

Properties

Effect
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html)

ReactionResult

Effect
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)

NetAF.Assets.Locations

Effect
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

```
public InteractionEffect Effect { get; }
```

+ NetAF.Commands

Effect
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations

Effect
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

InteractionEffect
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionEffect.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Instructions

Effect
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Get the item used in the interaction.

Effect
(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Effect
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

```
public Item Item { get; }
```

+ NetAF.Logic

Effect
(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

... --> ... --> ... --> ...

Type	Description
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)	

▼

NetAF.Assets.Characteristics

- **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Condition
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition.html\)](#)
 IInteractWithItem
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html\)](#)
 InteractionCallback
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback.html\)](#)
 InteractionEffect
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionEffect.html\)](#)
 InteractionResult
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html\)](#)
 Reaction
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html\)](#)
 ReactionResult
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult.html\)](#)
 Result
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html\)](#)

- + **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)

- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

- + **NetAF.Rendering**

Class Reaction

Represents a reaction.

Filter by title

Inheritance

- NetAF.Assets.Interaction

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

↳ Reaction
Condition

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-object)))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Reaction

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Interaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction)

Assembly: NetAF.dll
ReactionResult

Syntax

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction)

Result

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Constructors

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Reaction(ReactionResult, string)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Initializes a new instance of the Reaction class.

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

public Reaction(ReactionResult result, string description)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Parameters

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Interpretation

ReactionResult (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

Name

Description

result

The result.

description

A description of the result.

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Properties

Description

Get a description of the result.

Declaration

- NetAF.Assets.Interaction

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Condition

Property Value

Type	Description
IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html)	

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html)

InteractionEffect

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionEffect.html)

Result

InteractionResult

Get the result.

Reaction

Declaration

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html)

ReactionResult

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.Result.html\)](#)

Result

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Type

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

ReactionResult (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Enum ReactionResult

Enumeration of reaction results.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Interaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Assets (NetAF.html)
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Syntax Condition

```
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition  
public enum ReactionResult  
    public static readonly ReactionResult Error = (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractionResult) 0;  
    public static readonly ReactionResult Fatal = (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractionResult) 1;  
    public static readonly ReactionResult Internal = (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractionResult) 2;  
    public static readonly ReactionResult OK = (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractionResult) 3;
```

Fields

Name	Description
Error	ReactionResult Error. (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult) 0
Fatal	A reaction that has a fatal effect on the player. ReactionResult Fatal (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult) 1
Internal	An internal reaction. ReactionResult Internal (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.ReactionResult) 2
OK	OK (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... -- . -

Class Result

Represents a result.

Filter by title

Inheritance

NetAF.Assets.Interaction

↳ [Object](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

↳ [Result](#)

↳ [ExaminationResult](#) ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html](#))

↳ [InteractionResult](#) ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html](#))

Inherited Members

InteractionCallback

object Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

InteractionEffect

object Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

InteractionResult

object GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

Reaction

object MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

ReactionResult

object ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

NameSpace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Assets ([NetAF.Assets.html](#)).Interaction ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

 public abstract class Result

+ NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Result

Instructions

Initializes a new instance of the Result class.

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

 protected Result()

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

... -- . -

Get the description.

Declaration

```
public string Description { get; protected set; }
```



Property Value

Type (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Condition
IInteractWithItem
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem)
InteractionCallback
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Interaction)
InteractionEffect
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Interaction)
InteractionResult
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Interaction)
Reaction
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction)
ReactionResult
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction)
Result
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Result.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

... -- . -

Namespace NetAF.Assets.Locations

Classes

▼ Filter by title

Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Represents an exit from a GameLocation.

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)

Matrix (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Provides a 3D matrix of rooms.

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

Overworld (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.htm)

Represents an entire overworld.

Direction

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.

Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Represents a region.

Matrix

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.htm)

Room (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld)

Represents a room

Region

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.htm)

RoomPosition (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.htm)

Represents a room position.

RoomPosition

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos

ViewPoint (NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoin

Represents a view point from a room.

+ NetAF.Commands

Enums

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Direction (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Enum Direction

Enumeration of directions.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Locations (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Syntax
(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

public enum Direction
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Fields

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.htm)

Name	Description
Exit	(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)
Down	Down.
Matrix	Matrix
East	East.
Overworld	Overworld
North	North.
Region	Region
South	South.
Up	Up.
Room	Room
West	West.

RoomPosition
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos.htm)

ViewPoint
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.htm)

DirectionExtensions.Inverse(Direction)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtensions.html#NetAF_Extensions_DirectionExtensions_Inverse_NetAF_Assets_Locations_Direction__)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.htm)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Class Exit

Represents an exit from a GameLocation.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

↳ [\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)
↳ ExaminableObject ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

↳ Exit
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Implements

†Examinable ([NetAF.Assets.Examinable.html](#))

IPrintable ([NetAF.Assets.Printable.html](#))

IInteractWithItem ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html](#))

Direction

Inherits ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction](#)).

Exit
ExaminableObject.Examination
([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.Exit.html](#))
([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examination)
Matrix
ExaminableObject.ToString() ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_ToString)
([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html](#))
ExaminableObject.Identifier ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Identifier)
Overworld.
ExaminableObject.Description
([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html](#))
([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Description)
Region
ExaminableObject.Commands
([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html](#))
([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Commands)
Room
ExaminableObject.Attributes
([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))
([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Attributes)
RoomPosition
ExaminableObject.Examine(ExaminationScene)
([NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos.html](#))
([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examine_NetAF_Assets_Examination)
ViewPoint
Scene)
([NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html](#))
ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible
ExaminableObject.Equals(object) ([NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_IsPlayerVisible.html](#))
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Commands

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object, system-object\)](#))

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)\)](#)

object.GetHashCode() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

object.GetType() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Assets ([NetAF.Assets.html](#)).Locations ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Assembly External

NetAF.Extensions

Syntax ([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ NetAF.Interpretation

public sealed class Exit : ExaminableObject, IExaminable, IPlayerVisible, IInteractWithItem
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Constructors

Exit(Direction, bool, Identifier, Description)

Initializes a new instance of the Exit class.

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

(**NetAF.Assets.Characters.html**)

```
public Exit(Direction direction, bool isLocked = false, Identifier identifier = null  
    , Description description = null)
```

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(**NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html**)

Parameters

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Type

(**NetAF.Assets.Locations.html**)

Direction (**NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html**)

Name

Description

direction

The direction of the exit.

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

isLocked

If this exit is locked.

Exit

identifier

An identifier for the exit.

Identifier (**NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html**)

description

A description of the exit.

Matrix

Description (**NetAF.Assets.Description.html**)
(**NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html**)

Properties

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region**

(**NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html**)

Room

(**NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html**)

Direction

RoomPosition

(**NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html**)

Get the direction of the exit.

ViewPoint

Declaration (**NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html**)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

```
public Direction Direction { get; }
```

(**NetAF.Commands.html**)

NetAF.Conversations

Property Value

(**NetAF.Conversations.html**)

Type

+ **NetAF.Conversations**.

Direction (**NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html**)

Instructions

(**NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html**)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Interaction

(**NetAF.Extensions.html**)

Get or set the interaction.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Declaration

(**NetAF.Interpretation.html**)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

InteractionCallback Interaction { get; set; }

(**NetAF.Logic.html**)

Description

Property Value

Type	Description
InteractionCallback (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback.html)	

IsLocked

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Get if this exit is locked.

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Declaration:

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)
public bool IsLocked { get; }

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Property Value

Direction

Type	Description
NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.	

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Matrix

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Overworld

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

Region

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Room

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

Interact with an item.

RoomPosition

Declaration:

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)

ViewPoint

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Parameters:

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Conversations		

Item

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

item

The item to interact with.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Returns

Instructions

Type:

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

InteractionResult (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html)

Description
The result of the interaction.

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

LOCK()

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Lock this exit.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration:

(NetAF.Logic.html)

```
public void Lock()
```

Unlock()

Unlock this exit.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

 public void Unlock()

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

 Direction

 IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)

 (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction)

 IPlayerVisible (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

 Exit

 IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html)

 (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

 Matrix

 (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

 Overworld

 (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld)

 Region

 (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

 Room

 (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

 RoomPosition

 (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos)

 ViewPoint

 (NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoin

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Class Matrix

Provides a 3D matrix of rooms.

Filter by title

Inheritance

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

↳ Matrix

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Inherited Members

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Overload

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Locations (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Region

Syntax

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html](#))

Room

public sealed class Matrix ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))

RoomPosition

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html](#))

ViewPoint

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html](#))

Constructors

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Matrix(Room[,])

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Initializes a new instance of the Matrix class.

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

public Matrix(Room[, ,] rooms)

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

Parameters

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Type

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Room ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))[, ,]

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Type	Name	Description
Room (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)[, ,]	rooms	The rooms to be represented.

Depth

Get the depth of the matrix.

Declaration

```
public int Depth { get; }
```

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Type

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Height

Direction

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)

Get **Exit** height of the matrix.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Declaration
Matrix

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

public int Height { get; }

Overworld

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

Region

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Type Room

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

RoomPosition

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)

ViewPoint

this[int,int]

NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

int [int,int,int] { get; }

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Parameters

Instructions

Type **NetAF.Conversations.Instruct**

Name

Description

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

x

The x position.

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

y

The y position.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

z

The z position.

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Type **NetAF.Logic.html**

Description

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

The room.

Width

Get the width of the matrix.

Declaration

```
public int Width { get; }
```

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Type

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Direction

Methods

Exit

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

ToRooms()

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Return this matrix as a one dimensional array of rooms.

Overworld

Declaration

Region

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

public Room[] ToRooms()

Room

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

Return RoomPosition

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)

Type

ViewPoint

Room

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)

Description

The rooms, as a one dimensional array.

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Class Overworld

Represents an entire overworld.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ **NetAFAssetsInteraction**

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
[\(NetAFAssetsInteraction.html\)](#)
↳ ExaminableObject ([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html](#))

- **NetAFAssetsLocations**

Implements
[\(NetAFAssetsLocations.html\)](#)

IExaminable ([NetAFAssets.IExaminable.html](#))

IDirection
↳ [Direction](#) ([NetAFAssets.Direction.html](#))
IPlayerVisible ([NetAFAssets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

Inherited Members

↳ [\(NetAFAssetsLocations.Exit.html\)](#)

ExaminableObject.Examination

↳ [Matrix](#) ([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examination](#))

↳ [\(NetAFAssetsLocations.Matrix.html\)](#)

ExaminableObject.ToString() ([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_ToString](#))
↳ [Overworld](#) ([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Identifier](#))

ExaminableObject.Identifier ([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Identifier](#))

↳ [\(NetAFAssetsLocations.Overworld.html\)](#)

ExaminableObject.Description

↳ [Region](#) ([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Description](#))

↳ [\(NetAFAssetsLocations.Region.html\)](#)

ExaminableObject.Commands

↳ [Room](#) ([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Commands](#))

↳ [\(NetAFAssetsLocations.Room.html\)](#)

ExaminableObject.Attributes

↳ [RoomPosition](#) ([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Attributes](#))

↳ [\(NetAFAssetsLocations.RoomPosition.html\)](#)

ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible

↳ [ViewPoint](#) ([NetAFAssets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_IsPlayerVisible](#))

↳ [\(NetAFAssetsLocations.ViewPoint.html\)](#)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ **NetAFCommands**

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object-system-object)))

+ **NetAFConversations**

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

+ **NetAFConversations**.

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Assets ([NetAFAssets.html](#)).Locations ([NetAFAssetsLocations.html](#))

Instructions

Assembly: NetAF.dll

[\(NetAFConversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

Syntax

+ **NetAFExtensions**

[\(NetAFExtensions.html\)](#) Overworld : ExaminableObject, IExaminable, IPlayerVisible

+ **NetAFInterpretation**

[\(NetAFInterpretation.html\)](#)

Constructors

+ **NetAFLogic**

[\(NetAFLogic.html\)](#)

Overworld(Identifier, Description)

+ **NetAFRendering**

[\(NetAFRendering.html\)](#)

Initializes a new instance of the overworld class.

Declaration

```
public Overworld(Identifier identifier, Description description)
```



Parameters

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	<i>identifier</i>	The identifier for this overworld.
- NetAF.Assets.Locations (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)	<i>description</i>	A description of this overworld.

Direction

Overworld(string, string)

Exit

Initializes a new instance of the overworld class.

Matrix
Declaration

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html\)](#)

Overworld

```
public Overworld(string identifier, string description)
```

Region

Parameters

Room

Type
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html\)](#)

Name

Description

RoomPosition

[string \(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>\)](#)

identifier

The identifier for this overworld.

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos.html\)](#)

[string \(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>\)](#)

description

A description of this overworld.

[ViewPoint](#)
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Commands

Properties

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

[CurrentRegion](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Get the current region.

Instructions

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

```
public Region CurrentRegion { get; }
```

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Type

Description

+ NetAF.Logic

[Region \(\[\\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html\\)\]\(#\)\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Regions

Get the regions in this overworld.

Declaration

```
public Region[] Regions { get; }
```

NetAF/Assets/Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Type Description

- NetAF/Assets/Locations

(Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html))

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Direction

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)

Methods

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Matrix

+ AddRegion(Region)

Overworld

Add a region to this overworld.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

Declaration

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Room

public void AddRegion(Region region)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos.html)

Type ViewPoint

Name

Description

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

Type Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

region

The region to add.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Examine this object.

+ NetAF.Extensions

Declaration

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

public override ExaminationResult Examine(ExaminationScene scene)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

ExaminationScene

Name

Description

scene

The scene this object is being examined from.

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Returns

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Type	Description
ExaminationResult (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)	A ExaminationResult detailing the examination of this object.

Overrides

ExaminableObject.Examine(ExaminationScene)

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examine_NetAF_Assets_Examination

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction
Scene_

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

FindRegion(string, out Region) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Find a region.

Direction

Declaration:

Exit

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Matrix

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Parameters

Overworld

Type	Name	Description
Region	regionName	The regions name.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	regionName	The regions name.

Room
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition

Returns
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos

Type	Description
viewPoint (NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoin	True if the region was found.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Move(Region)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Move to a region.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Declaration:

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Parameters

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Interpretation	region	The region to move to.

+ NetAF.Logic

Returns

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Type	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	True if the region could be moved to, else false.

RemoveRegion(Region)

Remove a region from this overworld.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Declaration

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction. Exit)	<i>region</i>	The region to remove.

Implements

Overworld

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html](#))

IExaminable

([NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html](#))

IPlayerVisible

([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

Room

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))

RoomPosition

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos.html](#))

ViewPoint

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

Class Region

Represents a region.

Filter by title

Inheritance

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

↳ Object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

↳ ExaminableObject ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#))

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

↳ Region

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Implements

Direction

IExaminable ([NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html](#))

IPlayerVisible ([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

Exit

Inher([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html](#))

Matrix

ExaminableObject.Examination

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examination](#))

Overworld

ExaminableObject.ToString() ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_ToString](#))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html](#))

ExaminableObject.Identifier ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Identifier](#))

Region

ExaminableObject.Description

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Description](#))

Room

ExaminableObject.Commands

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Commands](#))

RoomPosition

ExaminableObject.Attributes

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Attributes](#))

ViewPoint

ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_IsPlayerVisible](#))

↳ [NetAF.Commands.html](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

[microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode))

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

Instructions

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Assets ([NetAF.Assets.html](#)).Locations ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

↳ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

public sealed class Region : ExaminableObject, IExaminable, IPlayerVisible

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

↳ [NetAF.Logic](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

[Region\(Identifier, Description\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

... -- . -

Initializes a new instance of the Region class.

Declaration

```
public Region(Identifier identifier, Description description)
```

Parameters

Type (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	Name	Description
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)	<i>identifier</i>	This Regions identifier.
Direction (NetAF.Assets.Direction.html)	<i>description</i>	The description of this Region.

Direction
(NetAF.Assets.Direction.html)

Region(string, string)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Initializes a new instance of the Region class.

Matrix
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Declaration
Overworld

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

```
public Region(string identifier, string description)
```

Region
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Room

Parameters

Type RoomPosition	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>identifier</i>	This Regions identifier.
ViewPoint string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>description</i>	The description of this Region.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Properties

From Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Current Room

Instructions

Get the current room.

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Declaration

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

```
public Room CurrentRoom { get; }
```

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Room (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... -- . -

Description

Methods

AddRoom(Room, int, int, int)

Add a Room to this region.

Declaration

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

```
public bool AddRoom(Room room, int x, int y, int z)
```

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Parameters

Type	Direction (NetAF.Assets.Direction. RoomExit.html)	Name	Description
Room	Room (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)	room	The room to add.
int	(NetAF.Assets.Direction.Exit.html) Matrix (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	x	The x position within the region.
int	(NetAF.Assets.Direction.Matrix.html) Overworld (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	y	The y position within the region.
int	(NetAF.Assets.Direction.Overworld.html) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld)	z	The z position within the region.

Region

Returns

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Type	Room (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)	Description
bool	(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) RoomPosition (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition)	

ViewPoint

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint)

Examine(ExaminationScene)

+ NetAF.Commands

Examine this object.

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

```
public override ExaminationResult Examine(ExaminationScene scene)
```

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Extensions ExaminationScene (NetAF.Extensions.html)	scene	The scene this object is being examined from.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Returns

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Type

+ NetAF.Logic

ExaminationResult

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Overrides

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

... -- . -

Description

A ExaminationResult detailing the examination of this object.

ExaminableObject.Examine(ExaminationScene)
(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examine_NetAF_Assets_ExaminationScene_)

GetAdjoiningRoom(Direction)

Get an adjoining room to the Region.CurrentRoom property.

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

public Room GetAdjoiningRoom(Direction direction)
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Direction
Parameters
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.)

Type	Name	Description
Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)	direction	The direction of the adjoining Room.

Matrix
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Overworld
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

Type	Description
Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)	
Room (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)	The adjoining Room.

Room
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos.html)

GetAdjoiningRoom(Direction, Room)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos.html)

Get an adjoining room to a room.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Parameters
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Conversations. Instructions (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)	direction	The direction of the adjoining room.
Room (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)	room	The room to use as the reference.

+ NetAF.Extensions

Returns
(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Type	Description
NetAF.Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)	The adjoining room.

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

GetPositionOfRoom(Room)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Get the position of a room
(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Declaration

```
public RoomPosition GetPositionOfRoom(Room room)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Room (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html) (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	room	The room.

NetAF.Assets.Locations

Type	Description
Direction RoomPosition (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)	The position of the room.

Exit

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

JumpToRoom(int, int, int)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Jump to a room.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

Declaration

Region

```
public bool JumpToRoom(int x, int y, int z)
```

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition

Type	Name	Description
ViewPoint	x	The x location of the room.
int (NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)	y	The y location of the room.
int (NetAF.Commands.html)	z	The z location of the room.

+ NetAF.Conversations

Return

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Type	Description
bool (NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)	True if the room could be jumped to, else false.

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Move(Direction)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Move in direction

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

```
public bool Move(Direction direction)
```

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Parameters

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

...

Type	Name	Description
Direction (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)	<i>direction</i>	The direction to move in.

Returns

Type	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	True if the move was successful, else false.

- NetAF.Assets.Locations SetStartRoom(Room) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Set the room to start in.

Declaration
Exit

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

public void SetStartRoom(Room room)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Overworld

Parameters
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

Type	Name	Description
Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)	<i>room</i>	The Room to start in.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition

SetStartRoom(int, int, int) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)

ViewPoint

Set the room to start in.
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

public void SetStartRoom(int x, int y, int z)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Type	Name	Description
Instructions int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)	<i>x</i>	The x position.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Extensions.html)	<i>y</i>	The y position.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

ToMatrix()

+ NetAF.Logic

Get this region as a 3D matrix of rooms.

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

...

```
public Matrix ToMatrix()
```

Returns

Type	Description
Matrix (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)	This region, as a 3D matrix.

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

TryFindRoom(string, out Room) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Try and find a room within this region.

Direction

Declaration

Exit

```
public bool TryFindRoom(string name, out Room room)
    Matrix
```

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Parameters

Overworld

Type	Name	Description
Region		
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	name	The rooms name.
Room	room	The room, if found, else null.

RoomPosition

Returns

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos)

Type	Description
ViewPoint	True if the room could be found, else false.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

UnlockDoorPair(Direction)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Unlock a pair of doors in a specified direction in the CurrentRoom.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

```
public bool UNLOCKDOORPAIR(Direction direction)
```

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Interpretation		

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Direction (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)

direction

The direction to unlock in.

+ NetAF.Logic

Returns

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

```
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)
```

True if the door pair could be unlocked, else false.

... -- . -

Implements

IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html)
IPlayerVisible (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

▼

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

 Direction
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html\)](#)
 Exit
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html\)](#)
 Matrix
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html\)](#)
 Overworld
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html\)](#)
 Region
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html\)](#)
 Room
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html\)](#)
 RoomPosition
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html\)](#)
 ViewPoint
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.Instructions**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

... -- . -

Class Room

Represents a room

Filter by title

Inheritance

[NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

↳ Object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

↳ ExaminableObject ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#))

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

↳ Room

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Implements

Direction

IExaminable ([NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html](#))

↳ NetAF.Assets.Direction

IPlayerVisible ([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

↳ Exit

IIInteractWithItem ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IIInteractWithItem.html](#))

↳ NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit

Inherited Members

↳ [\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html\)](#)

ExaminableObject.Examination

↳ Overworld

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examination)

↳ NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld

ExaminableObject.ToString() ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_ToString)

Region

ExaminableObject.Identifier ([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Identifier)

↳ NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region

ExaminableObject.Description

Room

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Description)

↳ NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room

ExaminableObject.Commands

RoomPosition

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Commands)

↳ NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos

ExaminableObject.Attributes

ViewPoint

([NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html](#)#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Attributes)

↳ NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoin

ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible

(NetAF.Commands.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_IsPlayerVisible)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-object)))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-object-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-object-object-object)))

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Assets ([NetAF.Assets.html](#)).Locations ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

↳ **NetAF.Extensions**

Syntax ([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

public sealed class Room : ExaminableObject, IExaminable, IPlayerVisible, IIInteractW
IInteractW

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Constructors

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... -- . -

Room(Identifier, Description, params Exit[])

Initializes a new instance of the Room class.

Declaration

```
public Room(Identifier identifier, Description description, params Exit[] exits)
```

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Parameters

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

- Type

NetAF.Assets.Locations

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Identifier ([NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html](#))

Description ([NetAF.Assets.Description.html](#))

Direction ([NetAF.Assets.Direction.html](#))

Exit ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html](#))

Matrix

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html](#))

Overworld

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html](#))

Region ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html](#))

Room ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))

RoomPosition ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html](#))

RoomPosition ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html](#))

ViewPoint ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html](#))

ViewPoint ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html](#))

Type

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Identifier ([NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html](#))

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Description ([NetAF.Assets.Description.html](#))

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Exit ([NetAF.Conversations.Exit.html](#))

([NetAF.Conversations.Exit.html](#))

Items ([NetAF.Conversations.Items.html](#))

([NetAF.Conversations.Items.html](#))

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

Room(string, string, params Exit[])

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Initializes a new instance of the Room class.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

public Room(string identifier, string description, params Exit[] exits)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Parameters

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

... -- . -

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>identifier</i>	This rooms identifier.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>description</i>	This rooms description.
Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)[]	<i>exits</i>	The exits from this room.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Room(string, string, Exit[], params Item[])

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Initializes a new instance of the Room class.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Declaration

Direction

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.

```
public Room(string identifier, string description, Exit[] exits = null, params Item
[])
    (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)
```

Matrix

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.htr

Parameters

Overworld

Type (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld)

Region

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Room

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)[]

RoomPosition

Item (NetAF.Assets.Items.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos

ViewPoint

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoin

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Properties

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Characters

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Get the characters in this Room.

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

Declaration

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

```
+ public NonPlayableCharacter[] Characters { get; }
```

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Type ([NetAF.Interpretation.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object))

NonPlayableCharacter (NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html)[]

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

EnteredFrom

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... -- . -

Get which direction this Room was entered from.

Declaration

```
public Direction? EnteredFrom { get; }
```



Property Value

Type	Description
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	Direction (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)?

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

 Direction

Exits

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.

 Exit

Get the exits.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Declaration

Matrix

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.htm

Overworld[] Exits { get; }

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld

 Region

Property Value

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.htm

Type

Room

Description

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.htm

Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)[]

RoomPosition

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos

 ViewPoint

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoin

HasBeenVisited

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Get if this location has been visited.

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

 public bool HasBeenVisited { get; }

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

 Instructions

Type

Description

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Interaction

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Get or set the interaction.

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

public InteractionCallback Interaction { get; set; }

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

...

Property Value

Type	Description
InteractionCallback (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionCallback.html)	

this[Direction]

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#)

Get the direction.

NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

public Exit this[Direction direction] { get; }

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.

Exit

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Type Matrix

Direction (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Overworld

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.

Property Value

Region

Type

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Room

Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos

Items

viewPoint

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint

Get the items in this Room.

+ NetAF.Commands

Declaration

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

{ get; }

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Type Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)[]

Description

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

UnlockedExits

+ [NetAF.Interpretation.html](#)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Get all unlocked exits.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Property Value

Type	Description
Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)[]	

Methods

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

AddCharacter(NonPlayableCharacter)

- [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

AddCharacter (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Declaration

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.

Exit

```
public void AddCharacter(NonPlayableCharacter character)
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)
```

Matrix

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.htm

Type Overworld

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld)

NonPlayableCharacter

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html)

Name

Description

AddExit(Exit)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)

Add an exit to this room.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

```
public void AddExit(Exit exit)
```

+ NetAF.Conversations

Parameters

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Name

Description

+ NetAF.Extensions

AddItem(Item)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Parameters

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... . . . -

Type	Name	Description
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)	<i>item</i>	The item to add.

CanMove(Direction)

Test if a move is possible.

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)
Declaration

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html) direction

Direction

Parameters

Exit

Type (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Matrix (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.htm)

Overworld

Returns (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld)

Type	Description
Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)	If a move in the specified direction is possible.

Room
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition

ContainsCharacter(NonPlayableCharacter, bool)

ViewPoint

Get if this Room contains a character.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)
public bool ContainsCharacter(NonPlayableCharacter character, bool includeInvisibleC

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Type	Name	Description
Instruct (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct)	character	The character.
bool (NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html) (NetAF.Extensions.html)	includeInvisibleCharacters	Specify if invisible characters should be included.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Type	Description
bool (NetAF.Rendering.html)	True if the item is in this room, else false.

ContainsCharacter(string, bool)

Get if this Room contains a character.

Declaration

```
public bool ContainsCharacter(string characterName, bool includeInvisibleCharacters  
= false)
```

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Parameters

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Type
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

string
Direction
(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)
Exit

bool
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Matrix
(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)
Overworld

Overworld
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld)

Returns

Region

Type
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Room
bool
(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos

ContainsExit(Direction, bool)

(NetAF.Assets.ViewPoint)

Get if this Room contains an exit.

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Declaration

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

ContainsExit(Direction direction, bool includeInvisibleExits = false)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Returns

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Type
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Direction
(NetAF.Assets.Direction.html)

Name

direction

Description

The direction of the exit to check for.

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

bool

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

includeInvisibleExits

Specify if invisible exits should be included.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Returns

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Type

(NetAF.Logic.html)

bool
(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

Description

True if the exit exists, else false.

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... -- . -

ContainsExit(bool)

Get if this Room contains an exit.

Declaration

```
public bool ContainsExit(bool includeInvisibleExits = false)
```

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

Parameters
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Assets.Locations		

b([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean?view=learn>)

Exit

Returns
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html\)](#)

Type

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html\)](#)

bool(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean?view=learn>)

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html](#))

Region

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html\)](#)

ContainsInteractionTarget(string)

Get if this Room contains an interaction target.

RoomPosition

Declaration
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html\)](#)

ViewPoint

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Commands

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Conversations		

s([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string?view=dotnet-api&topic=conceptual>)

targetName

The name of the target to check for.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Returns

Instructions

Type

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

Description

bool(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean?view=dotnet-api&topic=conceptual>)

True if the target is in this room, else false.

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[ContainsItem\(item\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Get if this Room contains an item. This will not include items whose ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible property is set to false.

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

...

```
public bool ContainsItem(Item item)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html) ↳ NetAF.Assets.Interaction	item	The item to check for.

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)
Returns

Type	Description
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html) bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) Direction	True if the item is in this room, else false.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.
Exit

ContainsItem(string, bool)

Matrix
Get if this Room contains an item

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)
Overworld

Declaration
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld)

Region
public bool ContainsItem(string itemName, bool includeInvisibleItems = false)
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Room

Para (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

Type	Name	Description
RoomPosition (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)	itemName	The item name to check for.
string viewPoint (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.ViewPoint.html)	includeInvisibleItems	Specify if invisible items should be included.

+ NetAF.Commands

bool (NetAF.Commands.html)
(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Returns

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Type	Description
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html) bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	True if the item is in this room, else false.

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Examine(ExaminationScene)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

public override ExaminationResult Examine(ExaminationScene scene)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Parameters

... . . . -

Type	Name	Description
ExaminationScene (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationScene.html)	scene	The scene this object is being examined from.

Returns

Type	Description
ExaminationResult (NetAF.Assets.ExaminationResult.html)	The result of this examination.

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

Overrides

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

ExaminableObject.Examine(ExaminationScene)

(NetAF.Assets.ExaminableObject.html#NetAF_Assets_ExaminableObject_Examine_NetAF_Assets_ExaminationScene_)

Declaration

Exit

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

FindCharacter(string, out NonPlayableCharacter)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Find a character. This will not include characters whose ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible property is set to false.

Overworld

Declaration

Region

```
public bool FindCharacter(string characterName, out NonPlayableCharacter character)
```

Room

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

Parameters

RegionPosition

Type	Name	Description
ViewPoint string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	characterName	The character.
+ NetAF.Commands	character	The character name.

+ NetAF.Conversations

Returns

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations.

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

FindCharacter(string, out NonPlayableCharacter, bool)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Find a character.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Declaration

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic FindCharacter(string characterName, out NonPlayableCharacter character, bool includeInvisibleCharacters)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Parameters

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... -- . -

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>characterName</i>	The character name.
NonPlayableCharacter (NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html) (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	<i>character</i>	The character.
bool NetAF.Assets.Locations (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)	<i>includeInvisibleCharacters</i>	Specify if invisible characters should be included.

Direction

Returns [NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction](#).

Type	Description
Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)	
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	True if the character was found.

Matrix
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Overworld

Region
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Room
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition

FindExit(Direction, bool, out Exit)
Parameters

Find an EXIT:
Room

Declaration
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

ViewPoint

ViewPoint
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Type
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Direction (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)

direction

Description

The exits direction.

+ NetAF.Conversations

bool
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

includeInvisibleExits

Specify if invisible exists should be included.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

exit

Description

The exit.

Returns

+ NetAF.Extensions

Type
(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Description

bool
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

True if the exit was found.

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

FindInteractionTarget(string, out IInteractWithItem)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Find an interaction target.

+ NetAF.Rendering

Declaration
(NetAF.Rendering.html)

...

```
public bool FindInteractionTarget(string targetName, out IInteractWithItem target)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	targetName	The targets name.
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	target	The target.

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

Returns

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Type

Direction

bool

[\(NetAF.Assets.Microsoft.Direction.html\)](#)

Exit

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html\)](#)

Matrix

[FindItem\(string, out Item\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html\)](#)

Overworld

Find an item. This will not include items whose ExaminableObject.IsPlayerVisible property is set to false

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html\)](#)

Region

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html\)](#)

Room

bool [FindItem\(string itemName, out Item item\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html\)](#)

RoomPosition

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos.html\)](#)

Type	Name	Description
ViewPoint		
string	itemName	The items name. This is case insensitive

+ NetAF.Commands

Returns

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Returns

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Type	Description
Instruct	True if the item was found

+ NetAF.Extensions

[FindItem\(string, out Item, bool\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

FindItem

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

public bool [FindItem\(string itemName, out Item item, bool includeInvisibleItems\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

... -- . -

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>itemName</i>	The items name.
Item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html)	<i>item</i>	The item.
bool (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	<i>includeInvisibleItems</i>	Specify is invisible items should be included.

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Returns

Type	Direction (NetAF.Assets.Direction.html)	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	(NetAF.Assets.Direction.html)	True if the item was found.

[\(NetAF.Assets.Direction.html\)](#)

Matrix

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html\)](#)

Overworld

HasLockedExitInDirection(Direction, bool)

Get if this room has a visible locked exit in a specified direction.

Region

Declaration
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html\)](#)

Room

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html\)](#)

=RoomPosition

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html\)](#)

ViewPoint

Parameters
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html\)](#)

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Commands (NetAF.Commands.html)	<i>direction</i>	The direction to check.
+ NetAF.Conversations (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	<i>includeInvisibleExits</i>	Specify if invisible exits should be included.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Returns

Instructs

Type	Description
+ NetAF.Extensions (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	If there is a locked exit in the specified direction. (NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[HasUnlockedExitInDirection\(Direction, bool\)](#)

Get if this room has a visible unlocked exit in a specified direction.

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

...

```
public bool HasUnlockedExitInDirection(Direction direction, bool includeInvisibleExits = false)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Direction (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html) (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	direction	The direction to check.
bool - NetAF.Assets.Locations (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean?view=learn) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)	includeInvisibleExits	Specify if invisible exits should be included.

Direction

Returns NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.

Type	Description
Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)	If there is a unlocked exit in the specified direction.

boolMatrix
(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean?view=learn>)

Overworld

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld)

Region

Interact(item)
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Interact With an item.
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

Declaration

RoomPosition

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos)

ViewPointInteractionResult Interact(Item item)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint)

NetAF.Commands

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Conversations item (NetAF.Assets.Item.html) (NetAF.Conversations.html)	item	The item to interact with.

Returns

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#).

Type	Description
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct InteractionResult (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.InteractionResult.html)	The result of the interaction.

NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

MovedInto(Direction?)
+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

Has [\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#) location.

NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

public void MovedInto(Direction? fromDirection)

NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Direction (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.h tml) ?	<i>fromDirection</i>	The direction movement into this Room is from. Use null if there is no direction.
▼		

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

RemoveCharacter(NonPlayableCharacter)

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Remove a character from the room.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Declaration

Direction

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.

public void RemoveCharacter(NonPlayableCharacter character)

Exit

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Parameters

Type
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.htr

Overworld

NonPlayableCharacter
(NetAF.Assets.Characters.NonPlayableCharacter.html)

Region
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.htr

Room

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.htr

RemoveExit(Exit)

RoomPos
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

Remove an exit from the room.

ViewPoint

Declaration
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

public void RemoveExit(Exit exit)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Parameters
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Type

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Exit (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

RemoveInteractionTarget(IInteractWithItem)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Remove an interaction target from the room.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Declaration

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

public void InteractWithItem RemoveInteractionTarget(IInteractWithItem target)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... -- . -

Type	Name	Description
IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html)	target	The target to remove.

Returns

Type	Description
IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html) (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	The target removed from this room.

- NetAF.Assets.Locations RemoveItem(item) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Declaration
Remove item from the room.
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)

Declaration
Exit
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Matrix
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Overworld
Parameters
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

Type	Name	Description
Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)	item	The item to remove.

Room
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition
Specify a conditional description of this room.
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

Declaration
+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)
public void SpecifyConditionalDescription(ConditionalDescription description)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)
Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Instructions ConditionalDescription (NetAF.Assets.ConditionalDescription.html) (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct	description	The description of this room.

+ NetAF.Extensions

Implementations
(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

IPlayerVisible (NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html)

IInteractWithItem (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.IInteractWithItem.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... -- . -

▼

- **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)
 - Direction
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html\)](#)
 - Exit
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html\)](#)
 - Matrix
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html\)](#)
 - Overworld
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html\)](#)
 - Region
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html\)](#)
 - Room
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html\)](#)
 - RoomPosition
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html\)](#)
 - ViewPoint
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.Instructions**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Class RoomPosition

Represents a room position.

Filter by title

Inheritance

([NetAF Assets Interaction.html](#))

↳ [Object](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

↳ RoomPosition

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

object [Equals](#)(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))
↳ NetAF.Assets.Direction.

object [Equals](#)(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

object [GetHashCode](#)() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object [GetType](#) () (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object [MemberwiseClone](#)() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object [ReferenceEquals](#)(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object [ToString](#)() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

([NetAF Assets Locations Region.html](#))
Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Assets ([NetAF.Assets.html](#)).Locations ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Room

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))

Syntax

RoomPosition

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos](#)

public class RoomPosition

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoin](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Constructors

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

RoomPosition(Room, int, int)

([NetAF Conversations.html](#))
Inherited from [Room](#). The RoomPosition class.

Instructions

Declaration

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Parameters

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Type

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Name

Description

Room ([NetAF Assets Locations Room.html](#))

room

The room/

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

x

The x position of the room.

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

y

The y position of the room.

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

z

The z position of the room.

Properties

Room

Get the room.



Declaration

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#)
public Room Room { get; }

- NetAF.Assets.Locations

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Property Value

Type	Direction	Description
Room	NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html) Matrix X Overworld Get the X position of the room. Region Declaration (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html Room public NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room Room { get; set; } RoomPosition (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html) ViewPoint	

Type	Description
NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html (NetAF.Commands.html)	

Type	Description
NetAF.Commands.html	

+ NetAF.Conversations

Y ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Get the Y position of the room.

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#).

Declarations

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html](#)
public int Y { get; })

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Type ([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

+ NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

NetAF.Rendering

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

Get the Z position of the room.

... -

Declaration

```
public int Z { get; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Methods

Direction

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.

Exit

IsAtPosition(int, int, int)
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Matrix

Get if this RoomPosition is at a position.
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.htm

Overworld

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld

Region bool IsAtPosition(int x, int y, int z)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.htm

Room

Parameters
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.htm

Type	Name	Description
RoomPosition (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPos	x	The X position.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) viewPoint	y	The Y position.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	z	The Z position.

- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Returns

+ NetAF.Conversations

Type	Description
(NetAF.Conversations.html)	True if this is at the position, else false.

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

... -- . -

Class ViewPoint

Represents a view point from a room.

Filter by title

Inheritance

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

↳ [Object](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

↳ [ViewPoint](#)

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Inherited Members

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

[Object.Equals\(object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-object)))

[Object.Equals\(object, object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-object-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-object-object-object)))

[Object.GetHashCode\(\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

[Object.GetType\(\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

[Object.ReferenceEquals\(object, object\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

[Object.ToString\(\)](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Region

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Assets (NetAF.Assets.html).Locations (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)
Assembly: NetAF.dll
Room

Syntax

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.htm\)](#)

RoomPosition

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.htm\)](#)

ViewPoint

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.htm\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

↳ [NetAF.Conversations](#).

Instructions

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.htm\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

↳ [Bool](#) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

[AnyNotVisited](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

... . . . -

Type	Description
Bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	

Get if there is a view in any direction.

Declaration

```
public bool AnyNotVisited { get; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html) bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	

- [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Direction
[AnyVisited](#)
(NetAF.Assets.Direction.

Exit
Get if there is a view in any direction.
(NetAF.Assets.Direction.Exit.html)

Declaration

```
public Room
```

```
    AnyVisited { get; }
```

```
    (NetAF.Assets.Direction.Overworld)
```

Region
Property Value
(NetAF.Assets.Direction.Region.html)

Type	Description
Room (NetAF.Assets.Direction.Room.html) bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) RoomPosition	

```
    (NetAF.Assets.Direction.RoomPosition)
```

ViewPoint

[this\[Direction\]](#)
(NetAF.Assets.Direction.ViewPoint)

+ [NetAF.Commands](#)

Get the room that lies in a specified direction.

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

```
    [POSTING ROOM THIS[Direction] direction] { get; }
```

+ [NetAF.Conversations.](#)

Parameters

[Instructions](#)

Type	Name	Description
Direction (NetAF.Assets.Direction.html)	<i>direction</i>	The direction to check.

Property Value

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Room ([NetAF.Assets.Room.html](#))

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

NoView

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

...

Get a view point representing no view.

Declaration

```
public static ViewPoint NoView { get; }
```



Property Value

Type	Description
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	ViewPoint (NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)

- **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Direction

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)

Methods

Exit

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Exit.html)

Matrix

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Matrix.html)

Create(Region)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Create a new ViewPoint.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

Declaration

Region

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

```
public static ViewPoint Create(Region region)
```

Room

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html)

RoomPosition

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)

Type

ViewPoint

Name

region

Description

The region to create the view point from.

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Returns

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Description

The view point.

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

... -- . -

Namespace NetAF.Commands

Classes

Filter by title

CustomCommand (NetAF.Commands.CustomCommand.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

ICommand (NetAF.Commands.ICommand.html)

Represents a command.

- NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Delegates

CustomCommand

(NetAF.Commands.CustomCommand.html)

CustomCommandCallback (NetAF.Commands.CustomCommandCallback.html)

(NetAF.Commands.CustomCommandCallback.html)

Provides a callback for custom commands.

ICommand

(NetAF.Commands.ICommand.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

Class CustomCommand

Provides a custom command.

Filter by title

Inheritance

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ [NetAF.Assets.Characters](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

Implements

[ICustomCommand](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Command.html\)](#)

IPlayerVisible ([NetAF.Assets.IPlayerVisible.html](#))

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Inherited Members

+ [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-object)))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-object-object)))

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

[ICustomCommand](#)

Name ([NetAF.Commands.Command.html](#)) ([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

Syntax

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

public class CustomCommand : ICommand, IPlayerVisible

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

Constructors

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

CustomCommand(CommandHelp, bool, CustomCommandCallback)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Initializes a new instance of the CustomCommand class.

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

public CustomCommand(CommandHelp help, bool isPlayerVisible, CustomCommandCallback callback)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

Parameters

[Builders](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

- .. - - - - -

Type	Name	Description
CommandHelp (NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html)	<i>help</i>	The help for this command.
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	<i>isPlayerVisible</i>	If this is visible to the player.
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html) CustomCommandCallback (NetAF.Commands.CustomCommandCallback.html)	<i>callback</i>	The callback to invoke when this command is invoked.

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

- NetAF.Commands

Get or set the arguments.

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Declaration

CustomCommand

(NetAF.Commands.CustomCommand)

```
public string[] Arguments { get; set; }
```

CustomCommandCallback

(NetAF.Commands.CustomCommandCallback)

ICommand

Property

Value

(NetAF.Commands.ICommand.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)[]

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Help

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Get the help for this command.

+ NetAF.Extensions

Declaration

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

public CommandHelp Help { get; }

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Properties

NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Rendering

CommandHelp ([NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html))

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

IsPlayerVisible

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

Get or set if this is visible to the player.

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Declaration

```
public bool IsPlayerVisible { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) (NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)	

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

Methods

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Invoke(Game)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Invoke the command.

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Declaration

- NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

```
public Reaction Invoke(Game game)  
    CustomCommand
```

[\(NetAF.Commands.CustomCommand.html\)](#)

Parameters

CustomCommandCallback

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Commands.CustomCommand.html) ICommand	game	The game to invoke the command on.

+ NetAF.Conversations

Returns

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Reaction ([\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html\)](#))

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

IMPLEMENTATIONS

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

ICommand ([\(NetAF.Commands.ICommand.html\)](#))

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Delegate CustomCommandCallback

Provides a callback for custom commands.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Commands (NetAF.Commands.html)

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

public delegate Reaction CustomCommandCallback(Game game, string[] arguments)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Parameters

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Type

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

- **NetAF.Commands**

string

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

CustomCommand

 || (NetAF.Commands.CustomComma

 CustomCommandCallback

Returns

 || (NetAF.Commands.CustomComma

Type Command

 || ([NetAF.Commands.ICommand.html](#))

Reaction ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Interface ICommand

Represents a command.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Commands (NetAF.Commands.html)

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

↳ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

public interface ICommand

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Methods

- **NetAF.Commands**

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Invoke(Game)

CustomCommand

Invoke the command.

([NetAF.Commands.CustomCommand.html](#))

CustomCommandCallback

Declaration

([NetAF.Commands.CustomCommand.html](#))

ICommand

Reaction Invoke(Game game)

([NetAF.Commands.ICommand.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Parameters

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Type

Name	Description
game	The game to invoke the command on.

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

Returns

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Type

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Reaction ([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html](#))

Description
The reaction.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

- - - - -

Namespace NetAF.Conversations

Classes

Filter by title

[Conversation \(NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

[LogItem \(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html\)](#)

(NetAF.Assets.Location.html)

+ [NetAF.Commands](#)

[Paragraph \(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html\)](#)

- [NetAF.Conversations](#)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

[Response \(NetAF.Conversations.Response.html\)](#)

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.h)

Provides a response to a Conversation.

ConversationActionCallback

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.h)

Enums

LogItem

(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html)

Paragraph

[Participant \(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html\)](#)

(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.h)

Enumeration of participants in a conversation.

Participant

(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.h)

Delegates

(NetAF.Conversations.Response.h)

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

ConversationActionCallback

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.ConversationActionCallback.html\)](#)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Provides a callback that can be used in conversations invoking actions.

+ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

Builders

Class Conversation

Represents a conversation.

 Filter by title

Inheritance

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

↳ Conversation

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Inherited Members

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Conversation

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html). Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html\)](#)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax: `public class Conversation : ConversationActionCallback`

LogItem

[\(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html\)](#)

Paragraph

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html\)](#)

Participant

Constructors

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html\)](#)

Response

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Response.html\)](#)

Conversation(params Paragraph[])

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Initializes a new instance of the Conversation class.

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

↳ public Conversation(params Paragraph[] paragraphs)

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Type

+ **NetAF.Logic**

↳ Paragraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)[]

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Properties

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Name	Description
<code>paragraphs</code>	The paragraphs.

CurrentParagraph

Get the current paragraph in the conversation.

Declaration

```
public Paragraph CurrentParagraph { get; }
```

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Type

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Paragraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

LogAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Get the log.

- NetAF.Conversations

Declaration

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Conversation

public LogItem[] Log { get; }

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversatio

ConversationActionCallback

Property Value

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversatio

Type

LogItem

(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.htm

LogItem (NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html)[]

Paragraph

(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.h

Participant

(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.h

Response

Get the log of the participant's response in the conversation.

NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

Property Value

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Property

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)[]

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Methods

NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

Description

Trigger the next line in this conversation.

Declaration

```
public Reaction Next(Game game)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html) (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	game	The game.

Returns

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Type	Description
NetAF.Assets.Locations.html	The reaction to the line.

(NetAF.Commands.html)

- NetAF.Conversations

Respond(Response, Game)
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Responds to the conversation.

Declaration

ConversationActionCallback

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html)

```
public Reaction Respond(Response response, Game game)
```

LogItem (NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html)

Paragraph

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Participant (NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html)	response	The response.
Response (NetAF.Conversations.Response.html)	game	The game.
Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)		

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Returns

Instructions

Type

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

Reaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.Reaction.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

Delegate ConversationActionCallback

Provides a callback that can be used in conversations invoking actions.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

public delegate void ConversationActionCallback(Game game)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Conversations.html) Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html) Conversation	game	The game to invoke the callback on.

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversatio

ConversationActionCallback

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversatio

LogItem

(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.htm

Paragraph

(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.h

Participant

(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.h

Response

(NetAF.Conversations.Response.h

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Class LogItem

Provides a container for log items.

Filter by title

Inheritance

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

↳ LogItem

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Inherited Members

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Conversation

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html), Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html)

([NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax: `public sealed class LogItem`

LogItem

([NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html](#))

Paragraph

([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))

Participant

Constructors

([NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html](#))

Response

([NetAF.Conversations.Response.html](#))

LogItem(Participant, string)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Initializes a new instance of the LogItem class.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

public LogItem(Participant participant, string line)

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Parameters

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Type

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Participant ([NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html](#))

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Properties

Line

Get the line.



Declaration

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Type **(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)**

Description

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

NetAF.Conversations

Participant

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Get the participant.

Conversation

Declaration

NetAF.Conversations.Conversation

ConversationActionCallback

public Participant Conversation { get; }

LogItem

(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html)

Property Value

Paragraph

Type **(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)**

Description

Participant

Participant **(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html)**

Response

(NetAF.Conversations.Response.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Class Paragraph

Represents a paragraph in a Conversation.

Filter by title

Inheritance

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

↳ Paragraph

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Inherited Members

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Conversation

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html), Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html)

([NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

ConversationActionCallback

Syntax

([NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html](#))

LogItem

([NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html](#))

Paragraph

([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))

Participant

Constructors

([NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html](#))

Response

([NetAF.Conversations.Response.html](#))

Paragraph(string, ConversationActionCallback, IEndOfParagraphInstruction, string)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

Initializes a new instance of the Paragraph class.

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html](#))

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

public Paragraph(string line, ConversationActionCallback action, IEndOfParagraphInstr

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Parameters

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Type

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Name

Description

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

line

Specify the line.

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Type	Name	Description
ConversationActionCallback (NetAF.Conversations.ConversationActionCallback.html)	action	Specify any action to be carried out with this line.
IEndOfParagraphInstruction (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)	instruction	Specify the end of paragraph instruction. This can be applied to a conversation to direct the conversation after this paragraph.
+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	name	Specify the name of the paragraph.
+ NetAF.Assets.Locations (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)		

Paragraph(string ConversationActionCallback, string)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Initializes a new instance of the Paragraph class.

- NetAF.Conversations

Declaration

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

```
public Paragraph(string line, ConversationActionCallback action, string name = "")
```

(NetAF.Conversations.ConversationActionCallback.html)

ConversationActionCallback

Parameters

(NetAF.Conversations.ConversationActionCallback.html)

Type

LogItem

(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html)

string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)

Paragraph

(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)

ConversationActionCallback

Participant

(NetAF.Conversations.ConversationActionCallback.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html)

string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)

Response

(NetAF.Conversations.Response.html)

Name

Description

line

Specify the line.

action

Specify any action to be carried out with this line.

name

Specify the name of the paragraph.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Paragraph(string, IEndOfParagraphInstruction, string)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)

Initializes a new instance of the Paragraph class.

+ NetAF.Extensions

Declaration

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

```
public Paragraph(string line, IEndOfParagraphInstruction instruction, string name = "")
```

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

Parameters

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Type

Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Name

Description

line

Specify the line.

Builders

Type	Name	Description
IEndOfParagraphInstruction (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)	<i>instruction</i>	Specify the end of paragraph instruction. This can be applied to a conversation to direct the conversation after this paragraph.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)	<i>name</i>	Specify the name of the paragraph.

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Paragraph(string, string)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

Initializes a new instance of the Paragraph class.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

```
public Paragraph(string line, string name = "")
```

- NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Conversation (NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html)		
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html)	<i>line</i>	Specify the line.

string
(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)
(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html)

LogItem
(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html)

Paragraph

Paragraph
(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)

Properties

Participant
(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html)

Response

Action
(NetAF.Conversations.Response.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Get or set any action to carry out on this line.

Instructions

Declaration

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

ConversationActionCallback Action { get; set; }

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic
ConversationActionCallback (NetAF.Conversations.ConversationActionCallback.html)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

CanRespond

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Get if a response is possible.

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

Declaration

Description

```
public bool CanRespond { get; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)	

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

In [NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#)

t [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

Generates an [Interaction](#). This can be applied to a conversation to direct the conversation after this part.
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Delegates

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

```
public IEndOfParagraphInstruction Instruction { get; }
```

- NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Property Value

Conversation

Type	Description
(NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html) IEndOfParagraphInstruction (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html) (NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html)	

LogItem

[\(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html\)](#)

Line

paragraph

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html\)](#)

Get or set the line.

Participant

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html\)](#)

Response

```
public string Line { get; set; }
```

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Property Value

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

Get the frame.

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Property Value

[Builders](#)

Type	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	

Responses

Get the response. Change applicable to the last line.

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

```
public Response[] Responses { get; set; }
```

+ [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ [NetAF.Commands](#)

Type

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Response ([NetAF.Conversations.Response.html](#))[]

- [NetAF.Conversations](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Conversation

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html\)](#)

ConversationActionCallback

[\(NetAF.Conversations.ConversationActionCallback.html\)](#)

LogItem

[\(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html\)](#)

Paragraph

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html\)](#)

Participant

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html\)](#)

Response

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Response.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Conversations.](#)

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#)

Description

Type	Description

Enum Participant

Enumeration of participants in a conversation.

 Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ **NetAF.Commands**

public enum Participant
(NetAF.Commands.html)

- **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Fields

Conversation

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.h)

Name	Description
ConversationActionCallback	(NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.h)
Other	Any other participant.
LogItem	(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.h)

Player (NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.h)

Paragraph

(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.h)

Participant

(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.h)

Response

(NetAF.Conversations.Response.h)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Class Response

Provides a response to a conversation.

Filter by title

Inheritance

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

↳ Response

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Inherited Members

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Conversation

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)). Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

([NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

ConversationActionCallback

Syntax

([NetAF.Conversations.Conversation.html](#))

LogItem

([NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html](#))

Paragraph

([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))

Participant

Constructors

([NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html](#))

Response

([NetAF.Conversations.Response.html](#))

Response(string)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Initializes a new instance of the Response class.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html](#))

Declaration

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

public Response(string line)

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Parameters

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Type

+ **NetAF.Logic**

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

Response(string, EndOfParagraphInstruction)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Initializes a new instance of the Response class.

Builders

	Name	Description
	<i>line</i>	The line to trigger this response.

Declaration

```
public Response(string line, IEndOfParagraphInstruction instruction)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) + NetAF.Assets.Interaction (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html IEndOfParagraphInstruction (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)	<i>line</i>	The line to trigger this response.
+ NetAF.Assets.Locations (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html IEndOfParagraphInstruction (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)	<i>instruction</i>	Specify the end of paragraph instruction. This can be applied to a conversation to direct the conversation after this paragraph.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Properties

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Conversation

Instruction

(NetAF.Conversations.ConversationActionCallback)

Get the end of paragraph instruction. This can be applied to a conversation to direct the conversation after this paragraph.

LogItem

Declaration
(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.html)

Paragraph

(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html) **Instruction { get; }**

Participant

(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.html)

Property Value
Response

Type **(NetAF.Conversations.Response.html)**

Description

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)

Line

NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **public string Line { get; }**

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Type **(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)**

Description

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

▼

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

- **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Conversation

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversatio

ConversationActionCallback

(NetAF.Conversations.Conversatio

LogItem

(NetAF.Conversations.LogItem.htm

Paragraph

(NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.h

Participant

(NetAF.Conversations.Participant.h

Response

(NetAF.Conversations.Response.h

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Namespace NetAF.Conversations.Instructions

▼ Filter by title

Classes

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

ByCallback ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.ByCallback.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs based on a callback.

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

First ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.First.html](#))

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs to the start.

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

GoTo ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.GoTo.html](#))

- **NetAF.Conversations**.

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs based on an absolute index.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

Jump ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.Jump.html](#))

ByCallback

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs based on a delta.

First

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Last ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.Last.html](#))

GoTo

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs to the end.

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Next ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.Next.html](#))

Jump

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs to the next paragraph.

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Previous ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.Previous.html](#))

Next

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs to the previous paragraph.

Previous

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Repeat ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.Repeat.html](#))

Repeat

An end of paragraph instruction that repeats.

ToName

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

ToName ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.ToName.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs based on a name.

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Interfaces

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)

Represents an instruction to be carried out at the end of a paragraph.

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

- NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

ByCallback

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

First

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

GoTo

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Jump

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Last

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Next

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Previous

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Repeat

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

ToName

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

Class ByCallback

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs based on a callback.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)
↳ ByCallback

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Implements

(NetAF.Commands.html)

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction))

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- **NetAF.Conversations.**

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.html)).Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.html)).Instructions ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions).

Syntax

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions).

public sealed class ByCallback : IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions).

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions).

Next

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions).

Previous

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions).

Create a new instance of the ByCallback class.

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions).

Declaration
ToName

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](https://learn.microsoft.com/NetAF.Conversations.Instructions).

public ByCallback(Func<IEndOfParagraphInstruction> callback)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Parameters

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Type

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Func (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.func-1>)<

+ **NetAF.Logic**

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

(NetAF.Logic.html)

> + **NetAF.Rendering**

Name	Description
callback	The callback that decides the instruction to use.

Properties

Callback

Get the callback that decides the instruction to use.

Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

public Func<IEndOfParagraphInstruction> Callback { get; }

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Property Value

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations

Func<<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.func-1>>

IEndOfParagraphInstruction (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)

- NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

By Callback

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

First

GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph, Paragraph[])

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

GoTo

Get the index of the next paragraph.

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Declaration

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

public int GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Last

Parameters

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Next

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Paragraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)

Name

Description

The current paragraph.

Previous

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

current

The current paragraph.

Paragraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)]

paragraphs

The collection of paragraphs.

Repeat

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Returns

ToName

Type

NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Description

[int](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

The index of the next paragraph.

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

IEndOfParagraphInstruction (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

▼

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

ByCallback
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
First
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
GoTo
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
IEndOfParagraphInstruction
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Jump
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Last
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Next
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Previous
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Repeat
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
ToName
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Class First

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs to the start.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

↳ First

+ NetAF.Commands

Implements

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))

Inherited Members

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- NetAF.Conversations.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#)).Instructions ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

Go To

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Syntax

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

public sealed class First : IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Next

Methods

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Previous

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Repeat

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

ToName

Declaration

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

+ NetAF.Extensions

public int GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Type

Name

Description

+ NetAF.Logic

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))[]

current

The current paragraph.

paragraphs

The collection of paragraphs.

+ NetAF.Rendering

Returns

Type	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	The index of the next paragraph.

Implements

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

ByCallback
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
First
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
GoTo
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
IEndOfParagraphInstruction
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Jump
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Last
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Next
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Previous
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Repeat
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
ToName
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**

Class GoTo

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs based on an absolute index.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)
↳ Goto

+ NetAF.Commands

Implements

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))

Inherited Members

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- NetAF.Conversations.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#)).Instructions ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

GoTo

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Syntax

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

public sealed class GoTo : IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Next

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Previous

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Create a new instance of the GoTo class.

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

Declaration
ToName

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#).

public GoTo(int index)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Type

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

Name	Description
index	The index of the next paragraph.

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Properties

Index

Get the index.



Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

public int Index { get; }

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Property Value

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Description

- NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Methods

NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

ByCallback

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph, Paragraph[])

FIRST

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Get the index of the next paragraph.

GoTo

Declaration

NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

public IEndOfParagraphInstruction GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)

Jump

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Parameters

Last

Type

Name

Description

Next

current

The current paragraph.

Paragraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Previous

paragraphs

The collection of paragraphs.

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Repeat

Returns

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Type

Description

ToName

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

The index of the next paragraph.

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Implements

+ NetAF.Interpretation

IEndOfParagraphInstruction (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

▼

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

ByCallback
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
First
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
GoTo
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
IEndOfParagraphInstruction
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Jump
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Last
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Next
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Previous
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Repeat
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
ToName
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Interface IEndOfParagraphInstruction

Represents an instruction to be carried out at the end of a paragraph.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html).Instructions (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Commands**

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Methods

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph, Paragraph[])

ByCallback

Get the index of the next paragraphs.

First

Declaration

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

GoTo

int GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Parameters

Jump

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.		
LastParagraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)	current	The current paragraph.

Type	Description
Repeat	

int (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions .api/system.int32)	The index of the next paragraph.
ToName	

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Class Jump

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs based on a delta.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)
↳ Jump

+ NetAF.Commands

Implements

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))

Inherited Members

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- NetAF.Conversations.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#)).Instructions ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

Go To
Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Syntax

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

public sealed class Jump : IEndOfParagraphInstruction

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Last

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Next

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Previous

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Create a new instance of the Jump class.

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Declaration
ToName

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

public Jump(int delta)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Type

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

Name	Description
delta	The delta to shift paragraphs by.

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Properties

Delta

Get the delta.



Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

public int Delta { get; }

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Property Value

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Description

- NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Methods

NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

ByCallback

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph, Paragraph[])

FIRST

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Get the index of the next paragraph.

GoTo

Declaration

NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

public IEndOfParagraphInstruction GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)

Jump

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Parameters

Last

Type

Name

Description

Next

The current paragraph.

Paragraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

current

Previous

Paragraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)[]

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

paragraphs

The collection of paragraphs.

Repeat

Returns

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Type

Description

ToName

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

The index of the next paragraph.

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Implements

+ NetAF.Interpretation

IEndOfParagraphInstruction (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

▼

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

ByCallback
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
First
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
GoTo
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
IEndOfParagraphInstruction
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Jump
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Last
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Next
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Previous
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Repeat
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
ToName
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Class Last

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs to the end.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

↳ Last

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Implements

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))

Inherited Members

- **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- **NetAF.Conversations.**

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#)).Instructions ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

Go To

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Syntax

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

public sealed class Last : IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Next

Methods

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Previous

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Repeat

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

ToName

Declaration

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

public int GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Parameters

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Type

Name

Description

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))[]

current

The current paragraph.

paragraphs

The collection of paragraphs.

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Returns

Type	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	The index of the next paragraph.

Implements

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

- **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

ByCallback

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

First

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

GoTo

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Jump

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Next

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Previous

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

Repeat

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

ToName

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Class Next

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs to the next paragraph.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

↳ Next

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Implements

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))

Inherited Members

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- **NetAF.Conversations.**

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#)).Instructions ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

Go To

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Syntax

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

public sealed class Next : IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Next

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Previous

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Repeat

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

ToName

Declaration

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

public int GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Type

Name

Description

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))[]

current

The current paragraph.

paragraphs

The collection of paragraphs.

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Returns

Type	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	The index of the next paragraph.

Implements

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

ByCallback
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
First
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
GoTo
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
IEndOfParagraphInstruction
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Jump
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Last
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Next
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Previous
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Repeat
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
ToName
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**

Class Previous

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs to the previous paragraph.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

↳ Previous

+ **NetAFCommands**

Implements

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))

Inherited Members

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- **NetAF.Conversations.**

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#)).Instructions ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

Go To

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Syntax

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

public sealed class Previous : IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Jump

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Next

Methods

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Previous

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Repeat

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

ToName

Declaration

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

public int GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Type

Name

Description

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))[]

current

The current paragraph.

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

paragraphs

The collection of paragraphs.

Returns

Type	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	The index of the next paragraph.

Implements

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

ByCallback
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
First
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
GoTo
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
IEndOfParagraphInstruction
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Jump
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Last
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Next
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Previous
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Repeat
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
ToName
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**

Class Repeat

An end of paragraph instruction that repeats.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

↳ Repeat

+ NetAF.Commands

Implements

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))

Inherited Members

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- NetAF.Conversations.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#)).Instructions ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

Go To

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Syntax

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

public sealed class Repeat : IEndOfParagraphInstruction

Jump

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Next

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Previous

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Repeat ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#))

Get the index of the next paragraph.

ToName

Declaration ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#))

+ NetAF.Extensions

public int GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)
([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))
Type

Name

Description

+ NetAF.Logic

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Paragraph ([NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html](#))[]

current

The current paragraph.

paragraphs

The collection of paragraphs.

+ NetAF.Rendering

Returns

Type	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	The index of the next paragraph.

Implements

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

ByCallback
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
First
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
GoTo
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
IEndOfParagraphInstruction
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Jump
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Last
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Next
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Previous
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
Repeat
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.
ToName
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**

Class ToName

An end of paragraph instruction that shifts paragraphs based on a name.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

↳ ToName

+ NetAF.Commands

Implements

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

IEndOfParagraphInstruction ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html](#))

Inherited Members

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

- NetAF.Conversations.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Conversations ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#)).Instructions ([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

GoTo

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Syntax

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

public sealed class ToName : IEndOfParagraphInstruction

Jump

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Last

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Next

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Previous

ToName(string)

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Create a new instance of the ToName class.

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

Declaration

ToName

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions](#)

public ToName(string name)

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Parameters

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Type

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

+ NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ NetAF.Rendering

Name	Description
name	The name of the paragraph to jump to.

Properties

Name

Get the name of the paragraph to jump to.

Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

public string Name { get; }

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Property Value

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Description

- NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Methods

ByCallback

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph, Paragraph[])

FIRST

Get the index of the next paragraph.

GoTo

Declaration

NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

IEndOfParagraphInstruction

public IEndOfParagraphInstruction GetIndexOfNext(Paragraph current, Paragraph[] paragraphs)

Jump

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Parameters

Last

Type

Name

Description

Next

The current paragraph.

Paragraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

current

The current paragraph.

Previous

Paragraph (NetAF.Conversations.Paragraph.html)[]

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

paragraphs

The collection of paragraphs.

Repeat

Returns

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

Type

Description

ToName

(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.

The index of the next paragraph.

int

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Implements

+ NetAF.Interpretation

IEndOfParagraphInstruction (NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.IEndOfParagraphInstruction.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

▼

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

ByCallback
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
First
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
GoTo
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
IEndOfParagraphInstruction
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Jump
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Last
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Next
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Previous
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
Repeat
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)
ToName
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Namespace NetAF.Extensions

Classes

Filter by title

DirectionExtensions (NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

StringExtensions (NetAF.Extensions.StringExtensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
Provides extension methods for strings.
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

- **NetAF.Extensions**

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

 DirectionExtensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtens](#)

 StringExtensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.StringExtensi](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders.Color

Class DirectionExtensions

Provides extension versions for Directions.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

↳ [https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object)

↳ DirectionExtensions

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ NetAF.Conversations

NameSpace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Extensions (NetAF.Extensions.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

public static class DirectionExtensions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

- NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Methods

DirectionExtensions

(NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtens

StringExtensions

Inverse(Direction)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Get an inverse direction.

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

public static Direction Inverse(this Direction value)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Partial Class

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

Returns

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

Type	Name	Description
Builders	value	The direction.

Type	Description
Direction (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Direction.html)	The inverse direction.

▼

- + NetAF.Assets.Attributes
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)
- + NetAF.Assets.Characters
(NetAF.Assets.Characters.htm)
- + NetAF.Assets.Interaction
(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)
- + NetAF.Assets.Locations
(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)
- + NetAF.Commands
(NetAF.Commands.html)
- + NetAF.Conversations
(NetAF.Conversations.html)
- + NetAF.Conversations.
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct
- NetAF.Extensions
(NetAF.Extensions.html)
 - DirectionExtensions
(NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtens
 - StringExtensions
(NetAF.Extensions.StringExtension
- + NetAF.Interpretation
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)
- + NetAF.Logic
(NetAF.Logic.html)
- + NetAF.Rendering
(NetAF.Rendering.html)
- + NetAF.Rendering.Frame
Builders
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild
- + NetAF.Rendering.Frame
Builders.Color

Class StringExtensions

Provides extension methods for strings.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

↳ [https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object)

↳ StringExtensions

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ NetAF.Commands

NameSpace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Extensions (NetAF.Extensions.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

public static class StringExtensions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

- NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

DirectionExtensions

(NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtens

StringExtensions

(NetAF.Extensions.StringExtensi

CaseInsensitiveContains(string, string)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Returns a value indicating whether a specified substring occurs within this string. This is not case sensitive.

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

public static bool CaseInsensitiveContains(this string value, string subString)

+ NetAF.Rendering

PartOf API

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

Name

Description

value

The value.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

subString

The string to seek.

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

Color

Determine if this string equals an identifier.

Declaration

```
public static bool EqualsIdentifier(this string value, Identifier identifier)
```



Parameters

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

Type

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

Name

Description

value

The value.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

Identifier ([NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html](#))

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

identifier

The identifier.

NetAF.Assets.Interaction

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

Type

Description

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

True if this string equals the identifier, else false.

+ **NetAF.Commands**

[GetObjectifier\(string\)](#)

≡ **NetAF.Conversations**

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

[Instructions](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct\)](#)

Parameters

- **NetAF.Extensions**

Type [\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Name

Description

DirectionExtensions (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

word

The word.

Returns

[\(NetAF.Extensions.StringExtension\)](#)

Type

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Description

The objectifier.

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Get if a word is plural.

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

[Builders](#)

public static bool IsPlural(this string word)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder\)](#)

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

[Builders.Color](#)

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	word	The word to check.

Returns

Type	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	True if the word is plural.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

[IsVowel\(string\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

Get if a character is a vowel.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

[public static bool IsVowel\(this string value\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Returns

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Type

[Instructions](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

Name

Description

Description

True if the character is a vowel.

- **NetAF.Extensions**

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

LineCount(string)

DirectionExtensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtens](#)

Determine the number of lines in this string.

[StringExtensions](#)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

[public static int LineCount\(this string value\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Type

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Name

Description

value

The value.

* **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Type

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

Description

The number of lines in the string.

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

[Builders.Color](#)

RemoveSentenceEnd(string)

Ensure this string is not a finished sentence, ending in either ?, ! or .

Declaration

```
public static string RemoveSentenceEnd(this string value)
```

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

Parameters

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Name

Description

value The string to ensure isn't finished finish.

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Returns

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Type

Description

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

The unfinished string.

+ NetAF.Commands

ToDescription(string)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Returns the string as a Description.

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructs static Description ToDescription(this string value)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Parameters

- NetAF.Extensions

Type

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Name

Description

DirectionExtensions

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

(NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtens

value

The value.

Returns

(NetAF.Extensions.StringExtension

Type

Description

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

This string as a description.

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

ToIdentifier(string)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Returns this string as an Identifier.

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

public static Identifier ToIdentifier(this string value)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Parameters

Builders.Color

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	value	The value.

Returns

Type	Description
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)	This string as an identifier.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

[ToSentenceCase\(string\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

Convert a string to sentence case.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

[public static string ToSentenceCase\(this string value\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Returns

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Type

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

Name

Description

Description

The word in sentence case.

- **NetAF.Extensions**

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

ToSpeech(string)

DirectionExtensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtens](#)

Convert a string to speech.

[StringExtensions](#)

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Extensions.StringExtension](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

[public static string ToSpeech\(this string value\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Type

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Name

Description

* **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Type

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

Description

The value in sentence case.

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

[Builders.Color](#)

▼

- + **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Characters**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)
- **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
 - DirectionExtensions
[\(NetAF.Extensions.DirectionExtens](#)
 - StringExtensions
[\(NetAF.Extensions.StringExtension](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders.Color

Namespace NetAF.Interpretation

Classes

Filter by title

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

CommandHelp (NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Provides help for a command.

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

CustomCommandInterpreter

(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomCommandInterpreter.html)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Nodes are objects that can be used for interpreting custom commands.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

InterpretationResult (NetAF.Interpretation.InterpretationResult.html)

Represents the result of an interpretation.

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Interpreters (NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.html)

Provides interpreters.

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Interfaces

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

IInterpreter (NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Represents any object that can act as an interpreter for input.

CommandHelp

(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe

CustomCommandInterpreter

(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomComr

IInterpreter

(NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.ht

InterpretationResult

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation

Interpreters

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

Class CommandHelp

Provides help for a command.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

↳ Object (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object)

↳ CommandHelp

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Implements

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

IEquatable (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.iequatable-1)<CommandHelp

(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html) >

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Inherited Members

+ NetAF.Commands

Object.Equals(object) (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object))

(NetAF.Commands.html)

object.Equals(object, object) (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-

equals(system-object-system-object))

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

object.GetHashCode() (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode)

object.GetType() (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals)

Instructions

object.ToString() (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

- NetAF.Interpretation

public sealed class CommandHelp : IEquatable<CommandHelp>

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

CommandHelp

(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe

Constructors

CommandHelp(ICommandInterpreter)

(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomCom

IInterpreter

CommandHelp(string, string)

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreter.II

InterpretationResult

Initializes a new instance of the CommandHelp class.

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation

Declaration

Parameters

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h

+ public CommandHelp(string command, string description)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Rendering

Type (NetAF.Rendering.html)

string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)

Builders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

Name	Description
command	The command.
description	The help.

Returns

Type	Description
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.bool)	true (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/csharp/language-reference/builtin-types/bool) if the current object is equal to the other parameter; otherwise, false (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/csharp/language-reference/builtin-types/bool). + NetAF.Assets.Characters

[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

Implements

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

IEquatable<T> (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.iequatable-1>)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

- NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

CommandHelp

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe](#)

CustomCommandInterpreter

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomComr](#)

IIInterpreter

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.IIInterpreter.ht](#)

InterpretationResult

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation](#)

Interpreters

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Class CustomCommandInterpreter

Provides an object that can be used for interpreting custom commands.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

↳ [\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

↳ CustomCommandInterpreter

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Implements

↳ [\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

IInterpreter (NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Inherited Members

↳ [\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

↳ [\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

↳ [\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

Instructions

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

↳ [\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Assembly: NetAF.dll

↳ [\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Interpretation**

public class CustomCommandInterpreter : IInterpreter

↳ [\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

CommandHelp

↳ [\(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html\)](#)

CustomCommandInterpreter

Properties

↳ [\(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomCommands.html\)](#)

IInterpreter

↳ [\(NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.html\)](#)

SupportedCommands

Properties

↳ [\(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Get an array of all supported commands.

Interpreters

Declarations

+ **NetAF.Logic**

public CommandHelp[] SupportedCommands { get; }

↳ [\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Property Value

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Type

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

CommandHelp (NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html)]

Builders

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html\)](#)

Description

Methods

GetContextualCommandHelp(Game)

Get contextual command help for a game, based on its current state.

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

```
public CommandHelp[] GetContextualCommandHelp(Game game)
```

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

Name

Description

game

The game.

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Returns

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Type

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

CommandHelp ([NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html](#))

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Description

The contextual help.

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

Interpret(string, Game)

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

Interpret a string.

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Defined in

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

- **NetAF.Interpretation**

```
public InterpretationResult Interpret(string input, Game game)
```

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

CommandHelp

Parameters

([NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe](#)

TypeCustomCommandInterpreter

Name

Description

([NetAF.Interpretation.CustomCom](#)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

input

The string to interpret.

Game ([NetAF.Interpretation.GameInterprete](#)

game

The game.

InterpretationResult

Returns

([NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation](#)

Interpreters

TypeInterpreters.h

Description

([NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h](#))

The result of the interpretation.

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

IMPLEMENTATION

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

IIInterpreter ([NetAF.Interpretation.IIInterpreter.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

▼

- + **NetAF.Assets.Uncaracters**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
 - CommandHelp
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe](#)
 - CustomCommandInterpreter
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomComr](#)
 - IInterpreter
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.ht](#)
 - InterpretationResult
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation](#)
 - Interpreters
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Interface IInterpreter

Represents any object that can act as an interpreter for input.

Filter by title

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**
([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

public interface IInterpreter

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Properties
([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

SupportedCommands
([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Get an array of all supported commands.

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

CommandHelp[] SupportedCommands { get; }

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Property Value

- **NetAF.Interpretation**

Type
([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

CommandHelp ([NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html](#))

CommandHelp
([NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html](#))

CustomCommandInterpreter

([NetAF.Interpretation.CustomCom](#)

Methods

([NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.html](#))

InterpretationResult

GetContextualCommandHelp(Game)

Interpreters

Get contextual command help for a game, based on its current state.

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

CommandHelp[] GetContextualCommandHelp(Game game)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

Parameters

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Type
Builders

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html](#))

Type	Name	Description
Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)	game	The game.

Returns

Type	Description
CommandHelp (NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html)	The contextual help.

▼
Interpret(string, Game)
+ NetAF.Assets.Uncaracters

InterpretationResult
(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Declaration
+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

InterpretationResult Interpret(string input, Game game)

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Commands

Type

(NetAF.Commands.html)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

Name

Description

input

The string to interpret.

+ NetAF.Conversations

Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)

game

The game.

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

▪ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Type

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct)

InterpretationResult (NetAF.Interpretation.InterpretationResult.html)

Description

The result of the interpretation.

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

- NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

CommandHelp

(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe

CustomCommandInterpreter

(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomComr

IInterpreter

(NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.ht

InterpretationResult

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation

Interpreters

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

Class InterpretationResult

Represents the result of an interpretation.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

↳ [\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)

↳ InterpretationResult

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Inherited Members

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ NetAF.Commands

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Instructions

Assembly: NetAF.dll

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

Syntax

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

- NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Constructors

CommandHelp

(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe

CustomCommandInterpreter

[InterpretationResult\(bool, ICommand\)](#)

(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomComr

Initializes a new instance of the InterpretationResult class.

(NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.ht

Declaration

InterpretationResult

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation

public InterpretationResult(bool wasInterpretedSuccessfully, ICommand command)

Interpreters

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h

Parameters

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Name

Description

+ NetAF.Rendering

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

wasInterpretedSuccessfully

If interpretation was successful.

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

ICommand ([\(NetAF.Commands.ICommand.html\)](#))

command

The command.

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Properties

Command

Get the command.



Declaration

+ **NetAF.Assets.Uncaracters**

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

```
public ICommand Command { get; }
```

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

ICommand (NetAF.Commands.Command.html)

Description

+ **NetAF.Commands**

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Fail

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

```
public static InterpretationResult Fail { get; }
```

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Property Value

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Type

- **NetAF.Interpretation**

InterpretationResult ([NetAF.Interpretation.InterpretationResult.html](#))

Description

CommandHelp

([NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe](#))

WasInterpretedSuccessfully

([NetAF.Interpretation.CustomComr](#))

Get if interpretation was successful.

Interpreter

Declaration

InterpretationResult

([NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation](#))

```
public bool WasInterpretedSuccessfully { get; }
```

Interpreters

([NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h](#))

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Type ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

bpool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

Description

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#))

▼

- + **NetAF.Assets.Uncaracters**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
 - CommandHelp
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe](#)
 - CustomCommandInterpreter
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomComr](#)
 - IInterpreter
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.ht](#)
 - InterpretationResult
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation](#)
 - Interpreters
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Class Interpreters

Provides interpreters.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

↳ (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

↳ Interpreters

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Instructions

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Syntax

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

- NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

CommandHelp

(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe

CustomCommandInterpreter

(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomCom

Default

IInterpreter

CreateDefaultInterpreter

InterpretationResult

Declaration

(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation

Interpreters

public static IInterpreter Default { get; }

+ NetAF.Logic

Property Value

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Rendering

IIInterpreter (NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.html)

Description

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

▼

- + **NetAF.Assets.Uncaracters**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
 - CommandHelp
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHe](#)
 - CustomCommandInterpreter
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.CustomComr](#)
 - IInterpreter
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.ht](#)
 - InterpretationResult
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpretation](#)
 - Interpreters
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.Interpreters.h](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Namespace NetAF.Logic

Classes

Filter by title ▾

AssetGenerator (NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

(NetAFCommands.html)

Represents a generator for game assets.

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAFConversations.html)

EndCheckResult (NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Provides information on end check.

Instructions

(NetAFConversations.Instruct

Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

GameConfiguration (NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html)

(NetAFInterpretation.html)

Represents a configuration for a game.

- NetAF.Logic

GameEndConditions (NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html)

Provides a container for game end conditions.

(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

EndCheck

GameInfo (NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

Provides information about a game.

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.htm

ExitMode

(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)

Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)

GameConfiguration

ExitMode (NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)

(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h

Enumeration of exit modes.

GameCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba

GameEndConditions

(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.

Enumeration of game states.

(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

GameSetupCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.

GameState

EndCheck (NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)

(NetAFLogic.EndCheck.html)

OverworldCreationCallback

Represents the callback used for end checks.

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAFLogic.PlayerCreationCallba

GameCreationCallback ([NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html](#))

Represents the callback used for Game creation.

GameSetupCallback ([NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html](#))

Represents the callback used for Game setup.

+ NetAF.Commands

OverworldCreationCallback ([NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html](#)) ([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Represents a callback for Overworld creation.

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

PlayerCreationCallback ([NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html](#))

+ NetAF Conversations

Represents a callback for Player creation.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

- NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

AssetGenerator

([NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html](#))

EndCheck

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html](#))

EndCheckResult

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html](#))

ExitMode

([NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html](#))

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

GameConfiguration

([NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h](#))

GameCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.](#))

GameEndConditions

([NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.](#))

GameInfo

([NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html](#))

GameSetupCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.](#))

GameState

([NetAF.Logic.GameState.html](#))

OverworldCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa](#))

PlayerCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba](#))

Class AssetGenerator

Represents a generator for game assets.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Commands

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
↳ AssetGenerator

+ NetAF.Conversations

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))
+ NetAF.Conversations.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals([object](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object)) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html) Logic (NetAF.Logic.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

NetAF.Logic

Syntax

(NetAF.Logic.html)

AssetGenerator class AssetGenerator

(NetAF.Logic.html).AssetGenerator.html)

EndCheck

(NetAF.Logic.html).EndCheck.html)

EndCheckResult

(NetAF.Logic.html).EndCheckResult.html)

ExitMode

(NetAF.Logic.html).ExitMode.html)

Custom(OverworldCreationCallback, PlayerCreationCallback)

Game (NetAF.Logic.html)

GameConfiguration

Create an asset generator that creates custom values. Callbacks determine the overworld and player that will be returned on each call to GetOverworld and GetPlayer.

(NetAF.Logic.html).GameConfiguration.h

GameCreationCallback

Declaration (NetAF.Logic.html).GameCreationCallback

GameEndConditions

(NetAF.Logic.html).GameEndConditions).Custom(OverworldCreationCallback overworldCreationCallb

PlayerCreationCallback playerCreationCallback)

(NetAF.Logic.html).GameInfo.html)

GameSetupCallback

Parameters (NetAF.Logic.html).GameSetupCallback.

Type	Name	Description
GameState (NetAF.Logic.html).GameState.html)	overworldCreationCallback	The overworld creation callback.

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.html).PlayerCreationCallback

Type	Name	Description
PlayerCreationCallback (NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html)	<i>playerCreationCallback</i>	The player creation callback.

Returns

Type	Description
+ NetAF.Commands AssetGenerator (NetAF.Commands.html) (NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)	Asset generation that will always return an overworld and a player as defined by the callbacks.

+ NetAF.Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html)

GetOverworld() + NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions.

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct
Declaration

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Returns
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Type	Description
- NetAF.Logic	

AssetGenerator
(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

GetPlayer()

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)

Get the player

EndCheckResult
(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html)

Declaration

ExitMode

(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)

public PlayableCharacter GetPlayer()

Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)

GameConfiguration

Return (NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h)

GameCreationCallback

Type (NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback)

Type	Description
PlayableCharacter (NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html)	The player.

GameEndConditions
(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.h)

GameInfo

(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

New(IAssetTemplate<Overworld>, IAssetTemplate<PlayableCharacter>)

GameSetupCallback

Create an asset generator that creates new values. Different instances of overworld and player will be returned on each call to GetOverworld and GetPlayer.

(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)

Declaration

OverworldCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba

```
public static AssetGenerator New(IAssetTemplate<Overworld> overworldTemplate, IAssetTemplate<PlayableCharacter> playerTemplate)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Commands (NetAF.Commands.html)	overworldTemplate	The overworld template.
+ NetAF.Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html)	playerTemplate	The player template.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Type	Description
+ NetAF.Extensions AssetGenerator (NetAF.Extensions.html)	Asset generation that will always return a new overworld and a new player.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

New(OverworldMaker, IAssetTemplate<PlayableCharacter>)

- NetAF.Logic

Create an asset generator that creates new values. Different instances of overworld and player will be returned on each call to GetOverworld and GetPlayer.

AssetGenerator

Declaration
[NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html](#)

EndCheck

```
public static AssetGenerator New(OverworldMaker overworldMaker, IAssetTemplate<PlayableCharacter> playerTemplate)
{
    EndCheckResult result = EndCheckResult.Success;
    return result;
}
```

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html](#))

ExitMode

Parameters
([NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html](#))

Type	Name	Description
Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)	overworldMaker	The overworld maker.
GameConfiguration OverworldMaker (NetAF.Utilities.OverworldMaker.html)	playerTemplate	The player template.

GameInfo

Returns
([NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html](#))

Type	Description
GameSetupCallback AssetGenerator GameState (NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)	Asset generation that will always return a new overworld and a new player.

OverworldCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html](#))

Retained(Overworld, PlayableCharacter)

([NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html](#))

Create an asset generator that uses retained value. The same instance of overworld and player will be returned on each call to GetOverworld and GetPlayer.

Declaration

```
public static AssetGenerator Retained(Overworld overworld, PlayableCharacter player)
```

Parameters

+ NetAF.Commands

[T\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Name

Description

+ NetAF.Conversations

[+ NetAF.Conversations](#) (locations.Overworld.html)

overworld

The overworld.

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

PlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))

player

The player.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Returns

Instructions

[T\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Asset generation that will always return the same instance overworld and the same instance of the player.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

- NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

AssetGenerator

[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)

EndCheck

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)

EndCheckResult

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html\)](#)

ExitMode

[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

GameConfiguration

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h](#)

GameCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba](#)

GameEndConditions

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.](#)

GameInfo

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)

GameSetupCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.](#)

GameState

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)

OverworldCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa](#)

PlayerCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba](#)

Delegate EndCheck

Represents the callback used for end checks.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Logic (NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

public delegate EndCheckResult EndCheck(Game game)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Parents

NetAF.Extensions

Type	Name	Description
+ Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)	game	The game to check for end.

Returns

- **NetAF.Logic**

Type	Description
+ AssetGenerator (NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)	Returns a result from the check.
EndCheck	
(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)	
EndCheckResult	
(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html)	
ExitMode	
(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)	
Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)	
GameConfiguration	
(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h)	
GameCreationCallback	
(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback)	
GameEndConditions	
(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.h)	
GameInfo	
(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)	
GameSetupCallback	
(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.h)	
GameState	
(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)	
OverworldCreationCallback	
(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback)	
PlayerCreationCallback	

Class EndCheckResult

Represents the result of an end check.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ **NetAF.Commands**

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
↳ EndCheckResult

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Inherited Members

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Logic ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

↳ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

AssetGenerator

([NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html](#))

EndCheck

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html](#))

EndCheckResult

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html](#))

ExitMode

([NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html](#))

EndCheckResult(bool, string, string)

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

GameConfiguration

([NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html](#))

Declaration

GameCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba.html](#))

public EndCheckResult(bool hasEnded, string title, string description)

([NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html](#))

GameInfo

Parameters ([NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html](#))

Type GameSetupCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html](#))
bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

Name

hasEnded

Description

If the game has ended.

GameState ([NetAF.Logic.GameState.html](#))

title

A title to describe the end.

OverworldCreationCallback

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)
([NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa.html](#))

description

A description of the end.

PlayerCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba.html](#))

Properties

Description

Get a description of the end.



Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

Property Value

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations.

[string](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

+ NetAF.Extensions

HasEnded

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Get if the game has come to an end.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Declaration

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

- NetAF.Logic

public bool HasEnded { get; }

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

AssetGenerator

Property Value

([NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html](#))

Type

EndCheck

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html](#))

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

EndCheckResult

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html](#))

ExitMode

NotEnded

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

Get a default result for not ended.

GameConfiguration

Declaration

GameCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html](#))

public static EndCheckResult NotEnded { get; }

GameEndConditions

([NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html](#))

PropertyName

([NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html](#))

Type

GameSetupCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html](#))

EndCheckResult

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html](#))

GameState

([NetAF.Logic.GameState.html](#))

OverworldCreationCallback

Title

([NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html](#))

PlayerCreationCallback

Get a title to describe the end.

([NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html](#))

Type	Description

Type	Description

Type	Description

Declaration

```
public string Title { get; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
+ NetAF.Commands <small>(System.String) Microsoft</small> (NetAF.Commands.html)	
+ NetAF.Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html)	
+ NetAF.Conversations. Instructions (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct	
+ NetAF.Extensions (NetAF.Extensions.html)	
+ NetAF.Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)	
- NetAF.Logic (NetAF.Logic.html)	
AssetGenerator (NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)	
EndCheck (NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)	
EndCheckResult (NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.htm	
ExitMode (NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)	
Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)	
GameConfiguration (NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h	
GameCreationCallback (NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba	
GameEndConditions (NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.	
GameInfo (NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)	
GameSetupCallback (NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.	
GameState (NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)	
OverworldCreationCallback (NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa	
PlayerCreationCallback (NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba	

Enum ExitMode

Enumeration of exit modes.

Filter by title

Namespace: [NetAF](#).[\(NetAF.html\)](#).Logic ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Assemblies: [\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Syntax:

`# NetAF.Conversations.`

Instructions

```
public enum ExitMode  
{
```

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Fields

Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Name

Description

- [NetAF.Logic](#)

ExitApplication

Exit the application.

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

ReturnToTitleScreen

Return to the title screen.

[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)

EndCheck

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)

EndCheckResult

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html\)](#)

ExitMode

[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)

Game [\(NetAF.Logic.Game.html\)](#)

GameConfiguration

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html\)](#)

GameCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html\)](#)

GameEndConditions

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html\)](#)

GameInfo

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)

GameSetupCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html\)](#)

GameState

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)

OverworldCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html\)](#)

PlayerCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html\)](#)

Class Game

Represents a game.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Commands

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
↳ Game

+ NetAF.Conversations

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))
+ NetAF.Conversations.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)
object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html) Logic (NetAF.Logic.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

NetAF.Logic

Syntax

(NetAF.Logic.html)

AssetGenerator class Game
(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

EndCheck
(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)

EndCheckResult

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html)

Properties

ActiveConverser

Get the active converser.
(NetAF.Logic.ActiveConverser.html)

GameConfiguration

Get the active converser.
(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html)

Declaration

GameCreationCallback
(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback)

GameEndConditions ActiveConverser { get; }
(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html)

GameInfo

Property Value
(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

Type GameSetupCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback)
IConverser (NetAF.Assets.Characters.IConverser.html)

Description

GameState

(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)

OverworldCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback)

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback)

Get the configuration.

Declaration

```
public GameConfiguration Configuration { get; }
```



Property Value

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Type ([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

GameConfiguration (NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html)

Description

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Type ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

EndConditions

[NetAF.Conversations.html](#)

Instructions

Get the end conditions.

Type ([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Type ([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Property Value

Type ([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

- **NetAF.Logic**

Type ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

GameEndConditions (NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html)

Description

AssetGenerator

[NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html](#)

Info

[NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html](#)

Get [EndCheckResult](#)

[NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html](#)

Declaration

ExitMode

[NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html](#)

```
public GameInfo Info { get; }
```

GameConfiguration

[NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html](#)

Property Value

GameCreationCallback

Type ([NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html](#))

GameEndConditions

[GameInfo \(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html\)](#)

Description

GameInfo

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)

Introduction

[GameSetupCallback](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html\)](#)

Get the introduction.

[GameState](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)

OverworldCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html\)](#)

[PlayerCreationCallback](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html\)](#)

Property Value

Type	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	

IsExecuting

+ NetAF.Commands

Get if this is executing.

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
public bool IsExecuting { get; }

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Property Value

Type	Description
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)	

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

NetAF.Logic

Get the overworld.

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Declaration

AssetGenerator
[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)
public Overworld Overworld { get; }
EndCheck
[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)

Property Value

Type	Description
(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html)	

ExitMode

[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)

Game ([\(NetAF.Logic.Game.html\)](#))

GameConfiguration

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html\)](#)

GameCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html\)](#)

GameEndConditions

Declaration ([\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html\)](#))

GameInfo

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#) Player { get; }

GameSetupCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html\)](#)

Property Value

Type	Description
(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)	

OverworldCreationCallback

PlayableCharacter ([\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html\)](#))

[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa...](#)

PlayerCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba...](#)

Methods

ChangePlayer(PlayableCharacter)

Change to a specified player.

Declaration
↓

+ NetAF.Commands

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

Parameters
([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Type
+ NetAF.Conversations.

PlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))

Name

Description

player

The player to change to.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Create([GameInfo.html](#), string, AssetGenerator, GameEndConditions,

GameConfiguration, GameSetupCallback)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Create a new callback for generating instances of a game.

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Declaration

- NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

```
public static GameCreationCallback Create(GameInfo info, string introduction, AssetG
eAssetGenerator, GameEndConditions conditions, GameConfiguration configurati
on, GameSetupCallback setup) = null)
```

EndCheck

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html](#))

Parameters

EndCheckResult

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html		
ExitMode GameInfo.html (NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html) (NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)	info	Information about the game.
string Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html) (https://api.dotnet.com/dotnet/api/system/system.html)	introduction	An introduction to the game.
GameCreationCallback AssetGenerator (NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html) (NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)	assetGenerator	The generator to use to create game assets.
GameEndConditions (NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html) (NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)	conditions	The game conditions.
GameConfiguration GameSetupCallback (NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html) (NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html)	configuration	The configuration for the game.
GameState GameSetupCallback (NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html) OverworldCreationCallback	setup	A setup function to run on the created game after it has been created.

Returns
PlayerCreationCallback
([NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html](#))

Type	Description
GameCreationCallback (NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html)	A new GameCreationHelper that will create a GameCreator with the parameters specified.

DisplayAbout()

+ NetAF.Commands

Display the about frame.

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct\)](#)
DisplayHelp()

+ NetAF.Extensions

Display the help frame.

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

- NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

DisplayMap()

[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)

Display the map frame.

EndCheck

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)

Declaration

EndCheckResult

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html\)](#)

public void DisplayMap()

ExitMode

[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)

Game [\(NetAF.Logic.Game.html\)](#)

GameConfiguration

DisplayTransition(string, string)

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html\)](#)

Display a transition frame.

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html\)](#)

Declaration

GameEndConditions

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html\)](#)

GameInfo [void DisplayTransition\(string title, string message\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)

GameSetupCallback

Parameters [\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html\)](#)

Type GameState

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)

string <https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>

OverworldCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html\)](#)

string <https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>

PlayerCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html\)](#)

Type	Name	Description
GameState (NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)	title	The title.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	message	The message.

Execute(GameCreationCallback)

Execute a game.

Declaration

```
public static void Execute(GameCreationCallback creator)
```

+ NetAF.Commands

Parameters

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations

GameCreationCallback

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html)

Name

Description

creator

The creator to use to create the game.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

FindInteractionTarget(string)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Find an interaction target within the current scope for this Game.

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html) FindInteractionTarget(string name)

- NetAF.Logic

Parameters

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Type AssetGenerator

Name

Description

(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

name

The targets name.

EndCheck

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)

Returns

EndCheckResult

Type

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html)

Description

ExitMode

IInteractWithItem

(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)

(NetAF.Logic.IInteractWithItem.html)

Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)

The first IInteractWithItem object which has a name that matches the name parameter.

GameConfiguration

(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h

GameCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html)

GameEndConditions

GetAllPlayerVisibleExam

inables (NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html)

GameInfo

(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

GameSetupCallback

public IE^xamitable[] GetAllPlayerVisibleExam

inables () (NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.h

GameState

Return (NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)

OverworldCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba

GetAllPlayerVisibleExam

inables()

GameSetupCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html)

GameEndConditions

GetAllPlayerVisibleExam

inables (NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html)

GameInfo

(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

GameCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html)

GameState

Return (NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)

OverworldCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba

Type	Description
IExaminable (NetAF.Assets.IExaminable.html) []	An array of all examinables that are currently visible to the player.

▼

- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
 - AssetGenerator
[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)
 - EndCheck
[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)
 - EndCheckResult
[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.htm](#)
 - ExitMode
[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)
 - Game
[\(NetAF.Logic.Game.html\)](#)
 - GameConfiguration
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h](#)
 - GameCreationCallback
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba](#)
 - GameEndConditions
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.](#)
 - GameInfo
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)
 - GameSetupCallback
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.](#)
 - GameState
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)
 - OverworldCreationCallback
[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa](#)
 - PlayerCreationCallback
[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba](#)

Class GameConfiguration

Represents a configuration for a game.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Commands

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
↳ GameConfiguration

+ NetAF.Conversations

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))
+ NetAF.Conversations.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html) Logic (NetAF.Logic.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

NetAF.Logic

Syntax

(NetAF.Logic.html)

AssetGenerator class GameConfiguration

(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

EndCheck

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)

EndCheckResult

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html)

ExitMode

GameConfiguration(Size, ExitMode, IInterpreter)

(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)

Game (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.game>)

Initializes a new instance of the GameConfiguration class.

GameConfiguration

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h)

GameCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback displaySize, ExitMode exitMode, IInterpreter interpreter

etc) GameEndConditions

(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.

GameInfo

Parameters
(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

Type GameSetupCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.

Size (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.size>)

GameState

ExitMode (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.exitmode>)

OverworldCreationCallback

IInterpreter (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.interpreter>)

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba

Type	Name	Description
GameSetupCallback	displaySize	The display size.
ExitMode	exitMode	The exit mode.
IInterpreter	interpreter	The interpreter used for interpreting input

Properties

Default

Get the default game configuration.



Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Property Value

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations.

GameConfiguration (NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html)

INSTRUCTIONS

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

DisplayCommandListInSceneFrames

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Get or set if the command list is displayed in scene frames.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Declaration

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

- NetAF.Logic

public bool DisplayCommandListInSceneFrames { get; set; }

(NetAF.Logic.html)

AssetGenerator

Property Value

(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

Type

EndCheck

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

EndCheckResult

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html)

ExitMode

(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)

Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)

Get the display size

GameConfiguration

(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h

Declaration

GameCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba

public Size DisplaySize { get; }

GameEndConditions

(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.

GameInfo

(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

Type

GameSetupCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.

GameState

(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)

OverworldCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa

PlayerCreationCallback

Get or set the prefix to use when displaying errors.

(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback)

Type	Description
AssetGenerator	
EndCheck	
bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean)	
EndCheckResult	
Game	
GameConfiguration	
GameCreationCallback	
Size	
GameState	
OverworldCreationCallback	
PlayerCreationCallback	
PlayerCreationCallback	

Declaration

```
public string ErrorPrefix { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
+ NetAF.Commands (NetAF.Commands.html)	

+ NetAF.Conversations ExitMode ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Get the exit mode.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

```
public ExitMode ExitMode { get; }
```

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Type ([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

ExitMode ([NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html](#))

- NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

AssetGenerator

FrameBuilders

([NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html](#))

EndCheck

Get or set the collection of frame builders to use to render the game.

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html](#))

Declaration

EndCheckResult

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html](#))

ExitMode

frameBuilderCollection FrameBuilders { get; set; }

([NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html](#))

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

Property Value

GameConfiguration

Type ([NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.html](#))

GameCreationCallback

FrameBuilderCollection ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.FrameBuilderCollection.html](#))

([NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html](#))

GameEndConditions

([NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html](#))

Interpreter

([NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html](#))

Get the interpreter used for interpreting input.

GameSetupCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html](#))

Declaration

GameState

([NetAF.Logic.GameState.html](#))

public TInterpreter Interpreter { get; }

OverworldCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html](#))

PlayerCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html](#))

Property Value

Type	Description
IInterpreter (NetAF.Interpretation.IInterpreter.html)	

SceneMapKeyType

Get or set the type of key to use on the scene map.

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

public KeyType SceneMapKeyType { get; set; }

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Property Value

Instructions

Type

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

KeyType (NetAF.Rendering.KeyType.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

- NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

AssetGenerator

(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

EndCheck

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)

EndCheckResult

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.htm

ExitMode

(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)

Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)

GameConfiguration

(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h

GameCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba

GameEndConditions

(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.

GameInfo

(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

GameSetupCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.

GameState

(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)

OverworldCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba

Description

Delegate GameCreationCallback

Represents the callback used for Game creation.

Filter by title

Namespace: [NetAF](#).[\(NetAF.html\)](#).Logic ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Assemblies: [\(NetAF.html\)](#)

Syntax: [# NetAF.Conversations.](#)

Instructions

```
public delegate Game GameCreationCallback()  
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct)
```

+ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

Returns

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Type

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

- [NetAF.Logic](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

AssetGenerator

[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)

EndCheck

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)

EndCheckResult

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html\)](#)

ExitMode

[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

GameConfiguration

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h](#)

GameCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba](#)

GameEndConditions

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.](#)

GameInfo

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)

GameSetupCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.](#)

GameState

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)

OverworldCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa](#)

PlayerCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba](#)

Description

A game created by the callback.

Class GameEndConditions

Provides a container for game end conditions.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ **NetAF.Commands**

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
↳ GameEndConditions

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Inherited Members

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))
+ **NetAF.Conversations**.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))
([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)
([NetAF.Extensions.html](#)) object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)
object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)) Logic ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

NetAF.Logic

Syntax

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

public sealed class GameEndConditions

([NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html](#))

EndCheck

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html](#))

EndCheckResult

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html](#))

ExitMode

Constructors

GameEndConditions(EndCheck, EndCheck)
([NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html](#))

Initializes a new instance of the GameEndConditions class.

GameConfiguration

Declaration

([NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h](#))

GameCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions](#).EndCheck completionCondition, EndCheck gameOverCondition)

GameEndConditions

([NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html](#))

Parameters

GameInfo

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html		
EndCheck (NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html) GameState	completionCondition	The condition that determines if the game was completed.

EndCheck
([NetAF.Logic.GameState.html](#)) gameOverCondition The condition that determines if the game has ended.

([NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html](#))

PlayerCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html](#))

Declaration

```
public static EndCheck NotEnded { get; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
+ NetAF.Commands (NetAF.Commands.html)	
+ NetAF.Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html)	
+ NetAF.Conversations. Instructions (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct	
+ NetAF.Extensions (NetAF.Extensions.html)	
+ NetAF.Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)	
- NetAF.Logic (NetAF.Logic.html)	
AssetGenerator (NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)	
EndCheck (NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)	
EndCheckResult (NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.htm	
ExitMode (NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)	
Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)	
GameConfiguration (NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h	
GameCreationCallback (NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba	
GameEndConditions (NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.	
GameInfo (NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)	
GameSetupCallback (NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.	
GameState (NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)	
OverworldCreationCallback (NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa	
PlayerCreationCallback (NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba	

Class GameInfo

Provides information about a game.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Commands

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)
↳ GameInfo

+ NetAF.Conversations

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object)))
+ NetAF.Conversations.

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)
(NetAF.Extensions.html)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html) Logic (NetAF.Logic.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

NetAF.Logic

Syntax

(NetAF.Logic.html)

AssetGenerator class GameInfo

(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

EndCheck

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)

EndCheckResult

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html)

ExitMode

(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)

Constructors

GameInfo(string, string, string)

(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

Initializes a new instance of the GameInfo class.

GameConfiguration

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h)

GameCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback) string description, string author)

GameEndConditions

(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html)

Parameters

GameInfo

Type	Name	Description
GameSetupCallback string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html)	name	The name of the game.
GameState string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)	description	A description of the game.
OverworldCreationCallback string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html)	author	A author of the game.

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html)

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html)

Properties

Author

Get the author.



Declaration

+ NetAF.Commands

([NetAF.Commands.html](#)) get; set; }

+ NetAF.Conversations

Property Value

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Type

+ NetAF.Conversations.

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

+ NetAF.Extensions

Description

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Get the description of the game.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Declaration

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

- NetAF.Logic

public string Description { get; }

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

AssetGenerator

Property Value

([NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html](#))

Type

EndCheck

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html](#))

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

EndCheckResult

([NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html](#))

ExitMode

Name

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

Get the name of the game.

([GameConfiguration.html](#))

Declaration

GameCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallback.html](#))

public string Name { get; }

GameEndConditions

([NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.html](#))

Property Value

([NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html](#))

Type

GameSetupCallback

([NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.html](#))

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

GameState

([NetAF.Logic.GameState.html](#))

OverworldCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCallback.html](#))

PlayerCreationCallback

([NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallback.html](#))

221 / 327



- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
 Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
 - AssetGenerator
[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)
 - EndCheck
[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)
 - EndCheckResult
[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.htm](#)
 - ExitMode
[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)
 - Game
[\(NetAF.Logic.Game.html\)](#)
 - GameConfiguration
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h](#)
 - GameCreationCallback
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba](#)
 - GameEndConditions
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.](#)
 - GameInfo
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)
 - GameSetupCallback
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.](#)
 - GameState
[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)
 - OverworldCreationCallback
[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa](#)
 - PlayerCreationCallback
[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba](#)

Delegate GameSetupCallback

Represents the callback used for Game setup.

Filter by title

Namespace: [NetAF](#).[\(NetAF.html\)](#).Logic ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Assemblies: [\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

```
public delegate void GameSetupCallback(Game game)  
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct
```

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Parameters

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Type

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

AssetGenerator

[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)

EndCheck

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)

EndCheckResult

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.htm](#)

ExitMode

[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

GameConfiguration

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h](#)

GameCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba](#)

GameEndConditions

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.](#)

GameInfo

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)

GameSetupCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.](#)

GameState

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)

OverworldCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa](#)

PlayerCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba](#)

Name

Description

game

The game to setup.

Enum GameState

Enumeration of game states.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Logic (NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Fields

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Description

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Active.

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Finished.

- **NetAF.Logic**

Not started.

(NetAF.Logic.html)

AssetGenerator

(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html)

EndCheck

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html)

EndCheckResult

(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.htm

ExitMode

(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html)

Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)

GameConfiguration

(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h

GameCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba

GameEndConditions

(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.

GameInfo

(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html)

GameSetupCallback

(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.

GameState

(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html)

OverworldCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa

PlayerCreationCallback

(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba

Delegate OverworldCreationCallback

Represents a callback for Overworld creation.

Filter by title

Namespace: [NetAF](#).[\(NetAF.html\)](#).Logic ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Assemblies: [\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Syntax

`# NetAF.Conversations.`

Instructions

`public delegate Overworld OverworldCreationCallback()`

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

Returns

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Type

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Overworld ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html](#))

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Description

A generated Overworld.

- NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

AssetGenerator

[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)

EndCheck

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)

EndCheckResult

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html\)](#)

ExitMode

[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

GameConfiguration

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h\)](#)

GameCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba](#)

GameEndConditions

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.h\)](#)

GameInfo

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)

GameSetupCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.h\)](#)

GameState

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)

OverworldCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa](#)

PlayerCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba](#)

Delegate PlayerCreationCallback

Represents a callback for Player creation.

Filter by title

Namespace: [NetAF](#).[\(NetAF.html\)](#).Logic ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Assemblies: [\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Syntax

`# NetAF.Conversations.`

Instructions

```
public delegate PlayableCharacter PlayerCreationCallback()  
# NetAF.Conversations.Instruct
```

+ NetAF.Extensions

Returns

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Type

+ NetAF.Interpretation

PlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Description

A generated Player.

- NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

AssetGenerator

[\(NetAF.Logic.AssetGenerator.html\)](#)

EndCheck

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheck.html\)](#)

EndCheckResult

[\(NetAF.Logic.EndCheckResult.html\)](#)

ExitMode

[\(NetAF.Logic.ExitMode.html\)](#)

Game ([NetAF.Logic.Game.html](#))

GameConfiguration

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameConfiguration.h\)](#)

GameCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameCreationCallba](#)

GameEndConditions

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameEndConditions.](#)

GameInfo

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameInfo.html\)](#)

GameSetupCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameSetupCallback.](#)

GameState

[\(NetAF.Logic.GameState.html\)](#)

OverworldCreationCallback

[\(NetAF.Logic.OverworldCreationCa](#)

PlayerCreationCallback

[/NetAF.Logic.PlayerCreationCallba](#)

Namespace NetAF.Rendering

Enums

Filter by title

KeyType (NetAF.Rendering.KeyType.html)

Enumeration of key types.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

RegionMapMode (NetAF.Rendering.RegionMapMode.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Enumeration of region map modes.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

- **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

KeyType

(NetAF.Rendering.KeyType.html)

RegionMapMode

(NetAF.Rendering.RegionMapMode.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders.Color

Enum KeyType

Enumeration of key types.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Fields

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

Name	Description
+ NetAF.Commands	
D (NetAF.Commands.html)	Only show relevant key items.
+ NetAF.Conversations	
(NetAF.Conversations.html)	None No key.

KeyType

(NetAF.Rendering.KeyType.html)

RegionMapMode

(NetAF.Rendering.RegionMapMode.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders.Color

Enum RegionMapMode

Enumeration of region map modes.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Undetailed Dynamic region map - uses detailed if there is room, else map will be undetailed.
Detailed Shows rooms as one character, which allows larger maps to be displayed in a limited area.

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

- **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

KeyType

(NetAF.Rendering.KeyType.html)

RegionMapMode

(NetAF.Rendering.RegionMapMode.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders.Color

Namespace NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders

▼ Filter by title

Classes

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

FrameBuilderCollection

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.FrameBuilderCollection.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

FrameBuilderCollections

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.FrameBuilderCollections.html)

(NetAF.Extensions)

Provides extensions from frame builder collections.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

GridStringBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html)

Provides a class for building strings as part of a grid.

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Interfaces

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

IAboutFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IAboutFrameBuilder.html)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Represents any object that can build about frames.

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F

CompletionFrameBuilder

FrameBuilderCollection

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F

FrameBuilderCollection

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder.html)

Represents any object that can build completion frames.

ConversationFrameBuilder

GridStringBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IConversationFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IAboutFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build conversation frames.

GameOverFrameBuilder

IConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IAboutFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build game over frames.

HelpFrameBuilder

IHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder.html)

Represents any object that can build help frames.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

RegionMapFrameBuilder

IRegionMapBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder.html)

Represents any object that can build region maps.

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapFrameBuilder.html)

Represents any object that can build region map frames.

(NetAF.Commands.html)

IRoomMapBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRoomMapBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Represents any object that can build room maps.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

ISceneFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ISceneFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.Builder) scene frames.

+ NetAF.Extensions

ITitleFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITitleFrameBuilder.html)

Represents any object that can build title frames.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

ITransitionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITransitionFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Represents any object that can build transition frames.

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders)

FrameBuilderCollection

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.FrameBuilderCollection)

FrameBuilderCollections

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.FrameBuilderCollections)

GridStringBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder)

IAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IAboutFrameBuilder)

ICompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder)

IConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IConversationFrameBuilder)

IGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder)

IHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder)

IRegionMapBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder)

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Class FrameBuilderCollection

Provides a collection of all of the frame builders required to run a game.

Filter by title

Inheritance

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

[\(NetAFConversations.html\)](#)

Inherited Members

[NetAF Conversations](#)

[Instructions](#)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ [NetAF Extensions](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Name space: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).FrameBuilders ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

Assemblies

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Syntax

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

public class FrameBuilderCollection

- [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

[Builders](#)

[NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#)

FrameBuilderCollection

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)

FrameBuilderCollection(ITitleFrameBuilder, ISceneFrameBuilder,

[FrameBuilderCollection](#), [ITitleFrameBuilder](#), [ISceneFrameBuilder](#),

[IRegionMapFrameBuilder](#), [IHelpFrameBuilder](#), [ICompletionFrameBuilder](#),

[IGameOverFrameBuilder](#), [IAboutFrameBuilder](#), [ITransitionFrameBuilder](#),

[IConversationFrameBuilder](#))

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

| [AboutFrameBuilder](#)

Initializes a new instance of the FrameBuilderCollection class.

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

Declaration

[CompletionFrameBuilder](#)

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

public FrameBuilderCollection(ITitleFrameBuilder titleFrameBuilder, ISceneFrameBuild

[e\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#), [IRegionMapFrameBuilder regionMapFrameBuilder, IHelpFrameBuil](#)

[de\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#), [IGameOverFrameBuilder completionFrameBuilder, IGameOverFrameBu](#)

[il\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#), [IAboutFrameBuilder aboutFrameBuilder, ITransitionFrameBu](#)

[ller\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#), [IConversationFrameBuilder conversationFrameBuilder\)](#)

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

| [RegionMapBuilder](#)

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

| [RegionMapFrameBuilder](#)

Type	Name	Description
ITitleFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITitleFrameBuilder.html)	<i>titleFrameBuilder</i>	The builder to use for building title frames.
ISceneFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ISceneFrameBuilder.html) (NetAF.Commands.html)	<i>sceneFrameBuilder</i>	The builder to use for building scene frames.
+ NetAF.Conversations IRRegionMapFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapFrameBuilder.html) (NetAF.Conversations.html)	<i>regionMapFrameBuilder</i>	The builder to use for building region map frames.
+ NetAF.Conversations . IHelpFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder.html) (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct	<i>helpFrameBuilder</i>	The builder to use for building help frames.
+ NetAF.Extensions ICompletionFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder.html) (NetAF.Extensions.html)	<i>completionFrameBuilder</i>	The builder to use for building completion frames.
+ NetAF.Interpretation IGameOverFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder.html) + NetAF.Logic (NetAF.Logic.html) IAboutFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IAboutFrameBuilder.html) (NetAF.Rendering.html)	<i>gameOverFrameBuilder</i>	The builder to use for building game over frames.
- NetAF.Rendering.Frame ITransitionFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITransitionFrameBuilder.html) (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders IConversationFrameBuilder FrameBuilderCollection (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IConversationFrameBuilder.html) FrameBuilderCollections (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F GridStringBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C ConversationFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I AboutFrameBuilder Get the builder to use for about frames. (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I DeclGameOverFrameBuilder Get the builder to use for game over frames. (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I HelpFrameBuilder public IABOUTFrameBuilder AboutFrameBuilder { get; } (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I IRegionMapBuilder Property Value (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I IRegionMapFrameBuilder	<i>aboutFrameBuilder</i>	The builder to use for building about frames.
	<i>transitionFrameBuilder</i>	The builder to use for building transition frames.
	<i>conversationFrameBuilder</i>	The builder to use for building conversation frames.

Properties

AboutFrameBuilder
Get the builder to use for about frames.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
DeclGameOverFrameBuilder
Get the builder to use for game over frames.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
HelpFrameBuilder
public IABOUTFrameBuilder AboutFrameBuilder { get; }
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapBuilder
Property Value
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Type	Description
IAboutFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IAboutFrameBuilder.html)	

CompletionFrameBuilder

Get the builder to use for completion frames.

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

```
public ICompletionFrameBuilder CompletionFrameBuilder { get; }
```

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Property Value

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Type

Description

+ NetAF.Extensions

ICompletionFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

ConversationFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Logic

Get the builder to use for conversation frames.

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

```
public IConversationFrameBuilder ConversationFrameBuilder { get; }
```

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Property Value

Builders

T(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

Description

IConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IConversationFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F

FrameBuilderCollections

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F

GameOverFrameBuilder

GhostStringBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

Get the builder to use for game over frames.

IAboutFrameBuilder

Declaration

NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

ICompletionFrameBuilder

```
public IGameOverFrameBuilder GameOverFrameBuilder { get; }
```

IConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

Property Value

GameOverFrameBuilder

T(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

Description

IHelpFrameBuilder

IGameOverFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IRegionMapBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

HelpFrameBuilder

Get the builder to use for help frames.

Declaration

```
public IHelpFrameBuilder HelpFrameBuilder { get; }
```

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

IHelpFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

RegionMapFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Extensions

Get the builder to use for region map frames.

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

Property Value

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

SceneFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ISceneFrameBuilder.html)

Get `ISceneFrameBuilder` collection for scene frames.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.FrameBuilderCollections.html)

Declaration

FrameBuilderCollections

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.FrameBuilderCollections.html)

```
public ISceneFrameBuilder SceneFrameBuilder { get; }
```

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.SceneFrameBuilder.html)

Property Value

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ISceneFrameBuilder.html)

Type

CompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.CompletionFrameBuilder.html)

ISceneFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ISceneFrameBuilder.html)

IConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IConversationFrameBuilder.html)

IGameOverFrameBuilder

TitleFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITitleFrameBuilder.html)

IHelpFrameBuilder

Get the builder to use for title frames.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder.html)

Declaration

RegionMapBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder.html)

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

```
public ITitleFrameBuilder TitleFrameBuilder { get; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
ITitleFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITitleFrameBuilder.html) (NetAF.Commands.html)	

+ **NetAF.Conversations**
TransitionFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Get the builder to use for transition frames.

Instructions

Declaration:

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

```
public ITransitionFrameBuilder TransitionFrameBuilder { get; }
```

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Type
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

ITransitionFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITransitionFrameBuilder.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#)

FrameBuilderCollection

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)

FrameBuilderCollections

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)

GridStringBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

IAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

ICompletionFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IConversationFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IGameOverFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IHelpFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IRegionMapBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Class FrameBuilderCollections

Provides a container from frame builder collections.

Filter by title

Inheritance

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

[\(NetAFConversations.html\)](#)

Inherited Members

[NetAF Conversations](#)

[Instructions](#)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ [NetAF Extensions](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Name space: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).FrameBuilders ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

Assemblies: NetAF.dll

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Syntax

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

public static class FrameBuilderCollections

- [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

[Builders](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

Properties

Collection

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#))

FrameBuilderCollections

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#))

GridStringBuilder

Get the default frame builder collection

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#))

IApplicationBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#))

ICompletionFrameBuilder

public static FrameBuilderCollection Default { get; }

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#))

IConversationFrameBuilder

Property Value

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#))

IGameOverFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#))

FrameBuilderCollection ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.FrameBuilderCollection.html](#))

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#))

IRegionMapBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#))

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Type	Description
IGameOverFrameBuilder	(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I)
FrameBuilderCollection	(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.FrameBuilderCollection.html)
IRegionMapBuilder	(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I)
IRegionMapFrameBuilder	(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I)

▼

(NetAF.Commands.html)

- + **NetAF.Conversations**
(NetAF.Conversations.html)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
(NetAF.Extensions.html)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
(NetAF.Logic.html)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
(NetAF.Rendering.html)
- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild
 - FrameBuilderCollection
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
 - FrameBuilderCollections
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
 - GridStringBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C
 - IAboutFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - ICompletionFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IConversationFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IGameOverFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IHelpFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IRegionMapBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IRegionMapFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

Class GridStringBuilder

Provides a class for building strings as part of a grid.

Filter by title

Inheritance

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

[\(NetAFConversations.html\)](#)

Inherited Members

[+ NetAF Conversations](#)

[Instructions](#)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ [NetAF Extensions](#)

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.MemberwiseClone() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.memberwiseclone>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

Name space: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).FrameBuilders ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

Assemblies: NetAF

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Syntax

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

public class GridStringBuilder

- [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

[Builders](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

Constructors

FrameBuilderCollection

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)

GridStringBuilder(char, char, char)

FrameBuilderCollection

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)

Initializes a new instance of the GridStringBuilder class.

GridStringBuilder

Declaration: [NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

IAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

elCompletionFrameBuilder, IVerticalDividerCharacter = '-')

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IConversationFrameBuilder

Parameters: [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

Type GameOverFrameBuilder

Name

Description

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

HelpFrameBuilder

The character to use for left

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

leftBoundaryCharacter

boundaries.

RegionMapBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

RegionMapFrameBuilder

Type	Name	Description
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	<i>rightBoundaryCharacter</i>	The character to use for right boundaries.
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char) (NetAF.Commands.html)	<i>horizontalDividerCharacter</i>	The character to use for horizontal dividers.

+ **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Properties

Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**
Get the display size.
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#) public Size DisplaySize { get; }

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **Type** [NetAF.Rendering](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Description

- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

HorizontalDividerCharacter

Get or set the character used for horizontal dividers.

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)

Declaration

FrameBuilderCollections

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)

public string HorizontalDividerCharacter { get; set; }

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

IAboutFrameBuilder

Property Value

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

Type CompletionFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IGameOverFrameBuilder

LeftBoundaryCharacter

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IHelpFrameBuilder

Get or set the character used for left boundary.

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IRegionMapBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Type	Description
CompletionFrameBuilder	

Type	Description
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	

```
public char LeftBoundaryCharacter { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

LineTerminator
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Get or set the line terminator.

NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Declaration

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

```
public string LineTerminator { get; set; }
```

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Type
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

RightBoundaryCharacter

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Get or set the character used for right boundary.

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Declaration

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

```
public char RightBoundaryCharacter { get; set; }
```

FrameBuilderCollection

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)

Property Value

FrameBuilderCollections

Type
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)

GridStringBuilder

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

IAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

ICompletionFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

Methods

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

ICoverageFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IDrawBoundaryAnsiColor

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

Draw the boundary

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IRegionMapBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

DrawUnderline(int, int, int, AnsiColor)

Draw an underline.

Declaration

```
public void DrawUnderline(int x, int y, int length, AnsiColor color)
```

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Conversations (NetAF.Conversations.html) int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	x	The position of the underline, in x.
+ NetAF.Conversations int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) Instructions int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct	y	The position of the underline, in y.
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	length	The length of the underline.
+ NetAF.Extensions (NetAF.Extensions.html)	color	The color of the underline.

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation DrawWrapped(string, int, int, int, AnsiColor, out int, out int) (NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Draw a wrapped string.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

```
public void Drawwrapped(string value, int startX, int startY, int maxWidth, AnsiColo  
(NetAF.Rendering.html) out int endY)
```

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Parameters

Builders

Type	Name	Description
FrameBuilderCollection string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F	value	The string.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F	startX	The start x position.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) GridStringBuilder	startY	The start y position.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) IBufferedFrameBuilder	maxWidth	The max width of the string.
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html) (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I	color	The color to draw the text.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I	endX	The end x position.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) IConversationFrameBuilder	endY	The end y position.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IGameOverFrameBuilder

Flush()

IHelpFrameBuilder

Flush([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

IRRegionMapBuilder

Declaration
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IRRegionMapFrameBuilder

```
public void Flush()
```

GetCellColor(int, int)

Get a color for a cell.

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#)) Color(int x, int y)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Parameters

Instructions

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Extensions (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	x	The x position of the cell.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	y	The y position of the cell.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Returns

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Type

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

Type	Description
A (NetAF.Logic.html)	The cell color.

+ NetAF.Rendering

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

GetCharacter(int, int)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Get a character from the buffer.
Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html](#))

Declaration

FrameBuilderCollection
public [NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICharacter](#) GetCharacter(int x, int y)

FrameBuilderCollections

Parameters

GridStringBuilder

Type	Name	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	x	The x position of the character.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	y	The y position of the character.

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICharacter.html](#))

Return ConversationFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICharacter.html](#))

Type GameOverFrameBuilder

Type	Description
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	The character.

IHelpFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder.html](#))

IRegionMapBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder.html](#))

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

GetNumberOfLines(string, int, int, int)

Get the number of lines a string will take up.

Declaration

```
public int GetNumberOfLines(string value, int startX, int startY, int maxWidth)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Commands.html)		
+ NetAF Conversations <small>(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)</small>	value	The string.
- (NetAF Conversations.html) <small>int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)</small>	startX	The start x position.
+ NetAF Conversations <small>int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)</small>	startY	The start y position.
- Instructions <small>int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)</small>	maxWidth	The max width of the string.
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct		

Related

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
Type

+ [NetAF Interpretation](#) int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

[Resize\(Size\).html](#)

Related

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
Declaration

- [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

[Builders](#) public void Resize(Size displaySize)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#)

Parameters

[FrameBuilderCollection](#)

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F		
FrameBuilderCollections		
Size (NetAF Assets.Size.html)	displaySize	The new size.

[SetCell\(int, int, char, AnsiColor\)](#)
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

Set a CompletionFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

Declaration

[ICorrelationFrameBuilder](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

```
public void SetCell(int x, int y, char character, AnsiColor color)
```

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

[IHelpFrameBuilder](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)

[RegionMapBuilder](#)

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I	x	The x position of the cell.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		
IRegionMapFrameBuilder		

Type	Name	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	<i>y</i>	The y position of the cell.
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	<i>character</i>	The character.
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	<i>color</i>	The color of the character.

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#)

FrameBuilderCollection
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)
FrameBuilderCollections
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F](#)
GridStringBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)
IAboutFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)
ICompletionFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)
IConversationFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)
IGameOverFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)
IHelpFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)
IRegionMapBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I](#)
IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Interface IAboutFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build about frames.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface IAboutFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Build(String, Game, int, int)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Build a frame.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Build(string title, Game game, int width, int height)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Parameters

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	title	The title.
FrameBuilderCollection		
Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)	game	The game.
FrameBuilderCollections		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	width	The width of the frame.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	height	The height of the frame.

Return Type

IAboutFrameBuilder

Type	Description
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder)	
IFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IFrameBuilder.html)	
IConversationFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder)	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder)	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder)	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapFrameBuilder)	

Interface ICompletionFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build completion frames.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface ICompletionFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Build(String, String, int, int)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Build a frame.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

GameOver(string message, string reason, int width, int height)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Parameters

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder	message	The message to display to the user.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	reason	The reason the game ended.
FrameBuilderCollection	width	The width of the frame.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	height	The height of the frame.
FrameBuilderCollections		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		

Return

IAboutFrameBuilder

Type	Description
ICompletionFrameBuilder	

IFrameBuilder

IConversationFrameBuilder
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IGameOverFrameBuilder
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IHelpFrameBuilder
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapBuilder
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Interface IConversationFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build conversation frames.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface IConversationFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

NetAF.Interpretation

Build(String, IConverser, CommandHelp[], int, int)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Build a frame.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Build(String title, IConverser converser, CommandHelp[] contextualCommands, int width, int height)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Parameters

Builders

Type	Name	Description
String FrameBuilderCollection (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F rameBuilderCollection)	<i>title</i>	The title to display to the user.
IConverser CommandHelp ICompletionFrameBuilder int IConversationFrameBuilder int IGameOverFrameBuilder Returns RegionMapBuilder	<i>converser</i>	The converser.
CommandHelp (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C ommandHelp)	<i>contextualCommands</i>	The contextual commands to display.
int width		The width of the frame.
int height		The height of the frame.
RegionMapBuilder		

Type	Description
IFrame (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html)	

▼

(NetAF.Commands.html)

- + **NetAF.Conversations**
(NetAF.Conversations.html)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
(NetAF.Extensions.html)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
(NetAF.Logic.html)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
(NetAF.Rendering.html)
- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

FrameBuilderCollection
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
FrameBuilderCollections
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
GridStringBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C
IAboutFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
ICompletionFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IConversationFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IGameOverFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IHelpFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Interface IGameOverFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build game over frames.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface IGameOverFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Build(String, String, int, int)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Build a frame.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Build(string message, string reason, int width, int height)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Parameters

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder	message	The message to display to the user.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	reason	The reason the game ended.
FrameBuilderCollection	width	The width of the frame.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	height	The height of the frame.
FrameBuilderCollections		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		

Return Type

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

ICompletionFrameBuilder

IFrameBuilder (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.html>)

IConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IRegionMapBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Description

Interface IHelpFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build help frames.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface IHelpFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Build(String, String, CommandHelp[], int, int)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Build a frame.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Build(String, String, CommandHelp[], int, int, ICompletionFrameBuilder)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Parameters

Builders

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder	title	The title.
String (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	description	The description.
CommandHelp[] (NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html)	commandHelp	The command help.
GridStringBuilder	width	The width of the frame.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	height	The height of the frame.

ICompletionFrameBuilder
Returns

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder)

Type	Description
ConversationFrameBuilder	

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IConversationFrameBuilder)

IFrame (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html)

IGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder)

IHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder)

IRegionMapBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder)

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

▼

(NetAF.Commands.html)

- + **NetAF.Conversations**
(NetAF.Conversations.html)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
(NetAF.Extensions.html)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
(NetAF.Logic.html)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
(NetAF.Rendering.html)
- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild
 - FrameBuilderCollection
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
 - FrameBuilderCollections
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
 - GridStringBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C
 - IAboutFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - ICompletionFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IConversationFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IGameOverFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IHelpFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IRegionMapBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IRegionMapFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

Interface IRegionMapBuilder

Represents any object that can build region maps.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface IRegionMapBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

BuildRegionMap(GridStringBuilder, Region, int, int, int, int)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Build a map of a region.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

BuildRegionMap(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder, Region region, int x, int

(NetAF.Rendering.html) maxHeight)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Parameters

Builders

Type	Name	Description
GridStringBuilder	gridStringBuilder	The string builder to use.
Region	region	The region.
int	x	The x position to start building at.
int	y	The y position to start building at.
int	maxWidth	The maximum horizontal space available in which to build the map.
IRegionMapBuilder		
IRegionMapFrameBuilder		

Type	Name	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	<i>maxHeight</i>	The maximum vertical space available in which to build the map.

▼

(NetAF.Commands.html)

- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

FrameBuilderCollection
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
FrameBuilderCollections
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
GridStringBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C
IAboutFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
ICompletionFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IConversationFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IGameOverFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IHelpFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Interface IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build region map frames.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface IRegionMapFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Build(Region, int, int)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Build a frame.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Build(Region region, int width, int height)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Parameters

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)	region	The region.
Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)	width	The width of the frame.
FrameBuilderCollection int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	height	The height of the frame.

GridStringBuilder

Returns

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

Type	Description
AboutFrameBuilder	

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IFrame (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html)

ICompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IRegionMapBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Interface IRoomMapBuilder

Represents any object that can build room maps.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface IRoomMapBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

BuildRoomMap(GridStringBuilder, Room, ViewPoint, KeyType, int, int, out int, out int) (NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

BuildRoomMap(IRegionMapBuilder, Room, ViewPoint, KeyType, int, int, out int, out int)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering

BuildRoomMap(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder, Room room, ViewPoint viewPoint, KeyType key, int startX, int startY, out int endX, out int endY) (NetAF.Rendering.html)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

Parameters

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

Type	Name	Description
FrameBuilderCollection		
GridStringBuilder	gridStringBuilder	The string builder to use.
FrameBuilderCollection		
Room	room	The room.
ViewPoint	viewPoint	The viewpoint from the room.
IAboutFrameBuilder		
KeyType	key	The key type.
IConversationFrameBuilder	startX	The start position, x.
IConversationFrameBuilder	startY	The start position, x.
GameOverFrameBuilder	endX	The end position, x.
IRegionMapBuilder	endY	The end position, x.
IRegionMapFrameBuilder		

▼

(NetAF.Commands.html)

- + **NetAF.Conversations**
(NetAF.Conversations.html)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
(NetAF.Extensions.html)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
(NetAF.Logic.html)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
(NetAF.Rendering.html)
- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild
 - FrameBuilderCollection
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
 - FrameBuilderCollections
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
 - GridStringBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C
 - IAboutFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - ICompletionFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IConversationFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IGameOverFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IHelpFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IRegionMapBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
 - IRegionMapFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I

Interface ISceneFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build scene frames.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface ISceneFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Build(Room, ViewPoint, PlayableCharacter, string, CommandHelp[], KeyType, int, int)
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

BUILD frame

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html), ViewPoint viewPoint, PlayableCharacter player, string message, CommandHelp[] contextualCommands, KeyType keyType, int width, int height)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

Parameters

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

Type	Name	Description
FrameBuilderCollection		
Room (NetAF.Renderings.Locations.Room.html)	room	Specify the Room.
FrameBuilderCollections		
ViewPoint (NetAF.Renderings.Locations.ViewPoint.html)	viewPoint	Specify the viewpoint from the room.
GridStringBuilder		
PlayableCharacter (NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.Character.FrameBuilder)	player	Specify the player.
IAboutFrameBuilder (NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.IAboutFrameBuilder)		
string (CompletionFrameBuilder (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string))	message	Any additional message.
IConversationFrameBuilder (NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.IConversationFrameBuilder)	contextualCommands	The contextual commands to display.
CommandHelp (NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.ICommandHelp)		
IGameOverFrameBuilder (NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder)		
KeyTypes (NetAF.Renderings.KeyType.html)	keyType	The type of key to use.
int (NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.IIntBuilder)	width	The width of the frame.
int (NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder)	height	The height of the frame.
IRegionMapFrameBuilder		

Returns

Type	Description
IFrame (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html)	

▼

(NetAF.Commands.html)

- + **NetAF.Conversations**
(NetAF.Conversations.html)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
(NetAF.Extensions.html)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
(NetAF.Logic.html)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
(NetAF.Rendering.html)
- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

FrameBuilderCollection
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
FrameBuilderCollections
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.F
GridStringBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C
IAboutFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
ICompletionFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IConversationFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IGameOverFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IHelpFrameBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapBuilder
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.I
IRegionMapFrameBuilder

Interface ITitleFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build title frames.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface ITitleFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Build(String, String, int, int)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Build a frame.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Build(string title, string description, int width, int height)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Parameters

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder	title	The title.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	description	The description.
FrameBuilderCollection	width	The width of the frame.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	height	The height of the frame.
FrameBuilderCollection		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		

Return

AboutFrameBuilder

Type	Description
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder	
IFrameBuilder	
IConversationFrameBuilder	
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder	
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder	
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder	
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapFrameBuilder	

Interface ITransitionFrameBuilder

Represents any object that can build transition frames.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

public interface ITransitionFrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Methods

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Build(String, String, int, int)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Build a frame.

+ NetAF.Logic

Declaration

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Build(string title, string message, int width, int height)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Parameters

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type	Name	Description
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder	title	The title to display to the user.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	message	The message to display to the user.
FrameBuilderCollection	width	The width of the frame.
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	height	The height of the frame.
FrameBuilderCollections		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		

Return Value

AboutFrameBuilder

Type	Description
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder	
IFrameBuilder	
IConversationFrameBuilder	
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder	
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder	
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder	
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapFrameBuilder	

Namespace NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color

▼ Filter by title

Classes

+ NetAF.Commands

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Provides a builder of color about frames.
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Provides a builder of color completion frames.

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Provides a builder of color conversation frames.

+ NetAF.Logic

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Provides a builder of color game over frames.
(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild

Provides a builder of color help frames.

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

ColorRegionMapBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorRegionMapBuilder.html)

AnsiColor

Provides a color builder for region maps.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

Provides a builder of color about frames.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

Provides a builder of color conversation frames.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

Provides a builder of color game over frames.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

Provides a color help builder.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorRoomMapBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorRoomMapBuilder.html)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

Provides a color room map builder.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorRegionMapBuilder

ColorSceneFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorSceneFrameBuilder.html](#))

Provides a builder for color scene frames.

ColorTitleFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorTitleFrameBuilder.html](#))

Provides a builder for color title frames.

+ NetAF.Commands

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

ColorTransitionFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorTransitionFrameBuilder.html](#))

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Provides a builder for color transition frames.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Enums

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

+ NetAF.Extensions

Enumeration of ANSI colors

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ NetAF.Rendering

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

AnsiColor

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AboutFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.CompletionFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ConversationFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.GameOverFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.HelpFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Enum AnsiColor

Enumeration of ANSI colors.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).FrameBuilders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html).Color (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Assembly: NetAF.dll

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Syntax

+ NetAF.Conversations

`public enum AnsiColor`
([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

Fields

+ NetAF.Extensions

Name
([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Description

Black

Black (30).

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Blue
([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Blue (34).

BrightBlack

Bright black (90).

+ NetAF.Logic

BrightBlue
([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Bright blue (94).

+ NetAF.Rendering

BrightCyan
([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

Bright cyan (96).

BrightGreen

Bright green (92).

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

BrightMagenta
Builders

Bright magenta (95).

BrightRed

Bright red (91).

BrightWhite

Bright white (97).

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

Bright yellow (93).

Cyan
([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

Cyan (36).

AnsiColor

Green (32).

Green

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

Magenta
([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

Magenta (35).

Red
([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

Red (31).

Reset
([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

Reset (0).

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

White
([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

White (37).

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder
([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

Yellow (33).

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

二

የኢትዮጵያ.ለሁክናውንናውን

- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Conversations.Instructions**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)
 - **NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html\)](#)
 - AnsiColor
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html\)](#)
 - ColorAboutFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorCompletionFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorConversationFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorGameOverFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorHelpFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorRegionMapBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorRegionMapBuilder.html\)](#)

Class ColorAboutFrameBuilder

Provides a builder of color about frames.

Filter by title

Inheritance: [Assets](#) [Locations](#) [... \(more\)](#)

↳ [NetAF Commands](#)
↳ [ColorAboutFrameBuilder](#)
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Implements

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

IAboutFrameBuilder ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IAboutFrameBuilder.html](#))
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Inherited Members

+ [NetAF Conversations](#).

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](#))

+ [NetAF Extensions](#)

object.GetHashCode() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

object.GetType() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

+ [NetAF Interpretation](#)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))

object.ToString() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring](#))

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).FrameBuilders ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#)).Color
(NetAF.LogicFrameBuilders.Color.html)

Assemblies: [NetAF](#)

Syntax

↳ [NetAF Rendering](#)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

```
public sealed class ColorAboutFrameBuilder : IAboutFrameBuilder
```

+ [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders](#)

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorBuilder.html\)](#)

Constructors

- [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders](#)

Color

ColorAboutFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

Initializes a new instance of the ColorAboutFrameBuilder class.

ATSCColor

Declaration

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

```
public ColorAboutFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder)
```

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Name	Description
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html)	gridStringBuilder	A builder to use for the string layout.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html)		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorRegionMapBuilder.html)		

Declaration

```
public AnsiColor DescriptionColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

NameColor

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Get or set the name color.
Declaration

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct) [get; set;]

+ NetAF.Extensions

Properties

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

TitleColor

+ NetAF.Rendering

Get or set the title color.

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Properties

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Properties

Builders.Color

Type

NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.

Description

AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Methods

Build(string, Game, int, int)

Builds a frame.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorBuild.html)

Description

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorBuild.html)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

```
public IFrame Build(string title, Game game, int width, int height)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>title</i>	The title.
Game (NetAF.Logic.Game.html)	<i>game</i>	The game.
int (NetAF.Commands.html)	<i>width</i>	The width of the frame.
int (NetAF.Conversations.html)	<i>height</i>	The height of the frame.

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Returns

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Type
Instructions

I`NetAF.Conversations.Instruction` ([NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html](#))

Description

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Implements

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

IAboutFrameBuilder ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IAboutFrameBuilder.html](#))

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders.Color

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

AnsiColor

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Class ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

Provides a builder of color completion frames.

Filter by title

Inheritance: [Assets](#) [Locations](#) [... \(more\)](#)

↳ [NetAF Commands](#) ([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

↳ [ColorCompletionFrameBuilder](#) ([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Implements

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

ICompletionFrameBuilder ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder.html](#))
([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Inherited Members

+ [NetAF Conversations](#).

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](#))

+ [NetAF Extensions](#)

object.GetHashCode() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

object.GetType() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

+ [NetAF Interpretation](#)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))

object.ToString() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring](#))

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).FrameBuilders ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#)).Color
↳ [NetAF Logic](#) ([ColorBuilders.Color.html](#))

↳ [NetAF Logic.html](#))

Syntax

↳ [NetAF Rendering](#)

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

```
public sealed class ColorCompletionFrameBuilder : ICompletionFrameBuilder
```

+ [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders](#)

↳ [Builders](#)

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

CONSTRUCTORS

- [NetAF Rendering Frame](#)

↳ [Builders Color](#)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder)

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

Initializes a new instance of the ColorCompletionFrameBuilder class.

ANSIColor

Declaration

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

```
public ColorCompletionFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder)
```

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

GridStringBuilder

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

↳ [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

Type	Name	Description
ColorGameOverFrameBuilder		
GridStringBuilder	gridStringBuilder	A builder to use for the string layout.
ColorHelpFrameBuilder		

Properties

BackgroundColor

Get or set the background color.

Declaration
`public AnsiColor BackgroundColor { get; set; }`

+ **NetAF.Commands** `BackgroundColor { get; set; }`
([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations

Type [\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Description

+ **NetAF.Conversations** `AnsiColor(NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Get or set the border color.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

public AnsiColor BorderColor { get; set; }

+ NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Rendering

Type [\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Description

AnsiColor([NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

DescriptionColor

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Get or set the description color.

Builders.Color

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

Declaration

AnsiColor

public AnsiColor DescriptionColor { get; set; }

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

Property Value

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

Type [NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#)

Description

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

AnsiColor([NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

TitleColor

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

Get or set the title color.

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Declaration

```
public AnsiColor TitleColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	
+ NetAF.Commands	
(NetAF.Commands.html)	
+ NetAF.Conversations	
Methods	
(NetAF.Conversations.html)	
+ NetAF.Conversations.	
Build(string string, int, int)	
(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct	
Build a frame.	
+ NetAF.Extensions	
Declaration	
(NetAF.Extensions.html)	
+ NetAF.Interpretation	
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)	
Parameters	
+ NetAF.Logic	
Type	
(NetAF.Logic.html)	
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	
+ NetAF.Rendering	
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	
+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame	
Builders	
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders	
Returns	
- NetAF.Rendering.Frame	
Type	
Builders.Color	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders	
IFrame (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html)	
AnsiColor	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C	
ColorAboutFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C	
ICompletionFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ICompletionFrameBuilder.html)	
ColorCompletionFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C	
ColorConversationFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C	
ColorGameOverFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C	
ColorHelpFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C	
ColorRegionMapBuilder	

Class ColorConversationFrameBuilder

Provides a builder of color conversation frames.

Filter by title

Inheritance: [Assets](#) [Locations](#) [... \(more\)](#)

↳ [NetAF Commands](#)
↳ [ColorConversationFrameBuilder](#)
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Implements

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

[IConversationFrameBuilder](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IConversationFrameBuilder.html](#))
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Inherited Members

+ [NetAF Conversations](#).

[object.Equals\(object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

[object.Equals\(object, object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](#))

+ [NetAF Extensions](#)

[object.GetHashCode\(\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

[object.GetType\(\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

+ [NetAF Interpretation](#)

[object.ReferenceEquals\(object, object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))

[object.ToString\(\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring](#))

Namespace: [NetAF](#) ([NetAF.html](#)).[Rendering](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).[FrameBuilders](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#)).[Color](#)
(NetAF.LogicFrameBuilders.Color.html)

Assemblies: [\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Syntax

↳ [NetAF Rendering](#)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

public sealed class ColorConversationFrameBuilder : IConversationFrameBuilder

+ [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders](#)

↳ [Constructors](#)

- [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders](#)

↳ [Color](#)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html)

Initializes a new instance of the ColorConversationFrameBuilder class.

 ANSIColor

Declaration

 ColorAboutFrameBuilder

 ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

 ColorOverFrameBuilder

 ColorRegionFrameBuilder

Parameters

 ColorConversationFrameBuilder

 ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

 GridStringBuilder

 ColorHelpFrameBuilder

 ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Name	Description
ColorGameOverFrameBuilder		
GridStringBuilder	<i>gridStringBuilder</i>	A builder to use for the string layout.
ColorHelpFrameBuilder		

Properties

BackgroundColor

Get or set the background color.

Declaration
`public AnsiColor BackgroundColor { get; set; }`

+ **NetAF.Commands** `BackgroundColor { get; set; }`
([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations

Type [\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Description

+ **NetAF.Conversations** `AnsiColor(NetAF.Conversations.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

BorderColor

+ NetAF.Extensions

Type [\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Get or set the border color.

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

`public AnsiColor BorderColor { get; set; }`

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Rendering

Type [\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Description

`AnsiColor(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

InputColor

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Get or set the input color.

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

Declaration

AnsiColor

`public AnsiColor FrameColor { get; set; }`

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

Property Value

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

Type [NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html](#)

Description

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

AnsiColor [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html\)](#)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

NonPlayerMessageColor

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorNonPlayerMessageColor.html\)](#)

Get or set the player message color.

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Declaration

```
public AnsiColor NonPlayerMessageColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	
+ NetAF.Commands (NetAF.Commands.html)	
PlayerMessageColor PlayerMessageColor (NetAF.Conversations.html) Get or set the player message color.	
+ NetAF.Conversations. Declaration Instructions (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct PlayerMessageColor { get; set; })	
+ NetAF.Extensions (NetAF.Extensions.html)	
+ NetAF.Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)	
ResponseColor + NetAF.Rendering Get or set the response color.	
NetAF.Rendering.Frame Builders (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder - NetAF.Rendering.Frame Property Value Builders.Color Type NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html) (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder ColorAboutFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder ColorCompletionFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder ColorConversationFrameBuilder Declaration (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder ColorGameOverFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder ColorHelpFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorRegionMapBuilder Property Value ColorRegionMapBuilder	

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	

Methods

- + NetAF.Commands
Build(string, IConverser, CommandHelp[], int, int)
(NetAF.Commands.html)
- Build a frame.
- + NetAF.Conversations
(NetAF.Conversations.html)
- + NetAF.Conversations
public IFrame Build(string title, IConverser converser, CommandHelp[] contextualCommands, int width, int height)
Instructions
(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html)

NetAF.Extensions

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Interpretation String (NetAF.Interpretation.String.html)	<i>title</i>	The title to display to the user.
+ NetAF.Logic IConverser (NetAF.Logic.html)	<i>converser</i>	The converser.
+ NetAF.Rendering CommandHelp (NetAF.Rendering.CommandHelp.html)	<i>contextualCommands</i>	The contextual commands to display.
+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame Builders int (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Int.html)	<i>width</i>	The width of the frame.
- int NetAF.Rendering.Frame Builders.Color (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)	<i>height</i>	The height of the frame.

Returns
AnsiColor

Type	Description
NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder	
IFrame (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html)	
ColorCompletionFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html)	
ColorConversationFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html)	
IConversationFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IConversationFrameBuilder.html)	
ColorGameOverFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html)	
ColorHelpFrameBuilder	
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html)	
ColorRegionMapBuilder	

二

የኢትዮጵያውያንድ አስተዳደር

- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Conversations.Instructions**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
 - + **NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)
 - **NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html\)](#)
 - AnsiColor
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html\)](#)
 - ColorAboutFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorCompletionFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorConversationFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorGameOverFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorHelpFrameBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html\)](#)
 - ColorRegionMapBuilder
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.ColorRegionMapBuilder.html\)](#)

Class ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

Provides a builder of color game over frames.

Filter by title

Inheritance Assets Locations Summary

↳ [NetAF Commands](#)
↳ [ColorGameOverFrameBuilder](#)
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Implements

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

IGameOverFrameBuilder ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IGameOverFrameBuilder.html](#))
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Inherited Members

+ [NetAF Conversations](#).

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](#))

+ [NetAF Extensions](#)

object.GetHashCode() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

object.GetType() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

+ [NetAF Interpretation](#)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))

object.ToString() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring](#))

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).FrameBuilders ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#)).Color
(NetAF.LogicFrameBuilders.Color.html)

Assemblies

Syntax

↳ [NetAF Rendering](#)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

public sealed class ColorGameOverFrameBuilder : IGameOverFrameBuilder

+ [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders](#)

Constructors

- [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders Color](#)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

Initializes a new instance of the ColorGameOverFrameBuilder class.

 ATSCColor

Declaration

 ColorAboutFrameBuilder

 (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

 public ColorGameOverFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder)

 ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

 (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

Parameters

 ColorConversationFrameBuilder

 (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

 ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

 GridStringBuilder

 (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html)

 (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

 ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Name	Description
ColorGameOverFrameBuilder		
GridStringBuilder	gridStringBuilder	A builder to use for the string layout.
ColorRegionMapBuilder		

Properties

BackgroundColor

Get or set the background color.

Declaration
`public AnsiColor BackgroundColor { get; set; }`

+ **NetAF.Commands** `BackgroundColor { get; set; }`
([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations

Type [\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Description

+ **NetAF.Conversations** `AnsiColor(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Get or set the border color.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Declaration
`public AnsiColor BorderColor { get; set; }`

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Rendering

Type [\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Description

`AnsiColor(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

DescriptionColor

- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Get or set the description color.

Builders.Color

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

Declaration
`public AnsiColor DescriptionColor { get; set; }`

Property Value

`AnsiColor(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

+ **NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder**

Type [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html\)](#)

Description

`ColorConversationFrameBuilder`

`AnsiColor(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html](#))

`ColorGameOverFrameBuilder`

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html](#))

TitleColor

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorTitleFrameBuilder.html](#))

Get or set the title color.

`ColorRegionMapBuilder`

Declaration

```
public AnsiColor TitleColor { get; set; }
```

Class ColorHelpFrameBuilder

Provides a builder of color help frames.

Filter by title

Inheritance: [Assets](#) [Locations](#) [... \(more\)](#)

↳ **NetAF Commands**
↳ [ColorHelpFrameBuilder](#)
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Implements

+ **NetAF Conversations**

IHelpFrameBuilder ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder.html](#))
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Inherited Members

+ **NetAF Conversations**.

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](#))

+ **NetAF Extensions**

object.GetHashCode() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

object.GetType() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

+ **NetAF Interpretation**

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))

object.ToString() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring](#))

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).FrameBuilders ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#)).Color
(NetAF.Logic.html)

Assemblies: [NetAF.dll](#)

Syntax

↳ **NetAF Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

public sealed class ColorHelpFrameBuilder : IHelpFrameBuilder

+ **NetAF Rendering Frame Builders**

↳ **Builders**

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builders.html)

CONSTRUCTORS

- **NetAF Rendering Frame Builders Color**

ColorHelpFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder)
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html)

Initializes a new instance of the ColorHelpFrameBuilder class.

 ATSColour

Declaration:

 ColorAboutFrameBuilder

 ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html](#))

 public ColorHelpFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder)

 ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

 ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html](#))

Parameters:

gridStringBuilder ([GridStringBuilder.html](#))

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

 ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html](#))

 ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

 ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html](#))

 ColorHelpFrameBuilder

 ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html](#))

 ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Name	Description
ColorGameOverFrameBuilder		
GridStringBuilder	gridStringBuilder	A builder to use for the string layout.
ColorHelpFrameBuilder		

Properties

BackgroundColor

Get or set the background color.

Declaration
`public AnsiColor BackgroundColor { get; set; }`

+ **NetAF.Commands** `BackgroundColor { get; set; }`
([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations

Type [\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Description

+ **NetAF.Conversations** `AnsiColor(NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

BorderColor

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Get or set the border color.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Declaration

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

public AnsiColor BorderColor { get; set; }

+ **NetAF.Logic**

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Type [\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Description

`AnsiColor(NetAF.Renderings.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

CommandColor

- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Get or set the command color.

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

Declaration

AnsiColor

`public AnsiColor CommandColor { get; set; }`

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

Property Value

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

Type [NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#)

Description

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

AnsiColor([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

CommandDescriptionColor

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

Get or set the description color.

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Declaration

```
public AnsiColor CommandDescriptionColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

DescriptionColor

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Get or set the description color.

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Declaration

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

```
public AnsiColor DescriptionColor { get; set; }
```

+ NetAF.Extensions

Properties

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

TitleColor

+ NetAF.Rendering

Get or set the title color.

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Properties

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

```
public AnsiColor TitleColor { get; set; }
```

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Properties

Builders

Type

NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

Description

AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

Build(string, string, CommandHelp[], int, int)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

Declaration

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Methods

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

Declaration

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorRegionMapBuilder

```
public IFrame Build(string title, string description, CommandHelp[] commandHelp, int width, int height)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>title</i>	The title.
+ NetAF.Commands string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Commands.html)	<i>description</i>	The description.
+ NetAF.Conversations CommandHelp (NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html) [] (NetAF.Conversations.html)	<i>commandHelp</i>	The command help.
+ NetAF.Conversations int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Conversations.html)	<i>width</i>	The width of the frame.
+ NetAF.Conversations int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Conversations.html)	<i>height</i>	The height of the frame.

Instructions

Returns

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

Type

+ NetAF.Extensions

[IFrame \(\[NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html\]\(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html\)\) \(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[IHelpFrameBuilder \(\[NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder.html\]\(https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IHelpFrameBuilder.html\)\) \(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html\)](#)

AnsiColor

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html\)](#)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Description

Class ColorRegionMapBuilder

Provides a color builder for region maps.

Filter by title

Inheritance: [Assets](#).[Locations](#).[ColorRegionMapBuilder](#)

↳ **NetAF Commands**
↳ [ColorRegionMapBuilder](#)
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Implements

+ **NetAF Conversations**

IRegionMapBuilder ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder.html](#))
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Inherited Members

+ **NetAF Conversations**.

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](#))

+ **NetAF Extensions**

object.GetHashCode() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

object.GetType() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

+ **NetAF Interpretation**

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))

object.ToString() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring](#))

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).FrameBuilders ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#)).Color
(NetAF.Logic.html)

Assemblies: [NetAF.dll](#)

Syntax

↳ **NetAF Rendering**

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

```
public sealed class ColorRegionMapBuilder : IRegionMapBuilder
```

+ **NetAF Rendering Frame Builders**

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

Properties

↳ [NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#)

Builders.Color

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

CurrentFloorIndicator

AnsiColor

Get or set the character to use for the current floor.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

Declaration

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

```
public char CurrentFloorIndicator { get; set; }
```

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

Property Value

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

[char](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char](#))

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Description
ColorRegionMapBuilder	

EmptySpace

Get or set the character used for representing an empty space.

Declaration

```
public char EmptySpace { get; set; }
```

Property Value

+ NetAF.Commands

Type
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Description

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations.

HorizontalBoundary

Instructions

Get or set the character to use for horizontal boundaries.

Declaration

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

```
public char HorizontalBoundary { get; set; }
```

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Logic

Type

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Description

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

+ NetAF.Rendering

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

LockedExitRendering.Frame

Builders

Get or set the character used for representing a locked exit.

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#))

Declaration

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

```
public char LockedExit { get; set; }
```

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#))

Property Value

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

Type ColorAboutFrameBuilder

Description

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

LockedExitColor

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.LockedExitColor](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

Get or set the locked exit color.

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.LockedExitColor](#))

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

Declaration

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.LockedExitColor](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

```
public AnsiColor LockedExitColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html) View code	

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

LowerLevel

+ NetAF.Conversations

Get or set the character to use for lower levels.

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

```
public char LowerLevel { get; set; }
```

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Interpretation

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

LowerLevelColor

+ NetAF.Rendering

Get or set the terminal color.

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

public AnsiColor LowerLevelColor { get; set; }

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type

Builders.Color

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)

AnsiColor

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

Get or set the character to use for indicating the player.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

Declaration

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorGameOverlayFrameBuilder { set; }

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

Property Value

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Description
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	

PlayerColor

Get or set the player color.

+ NetAF.Commands

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Type Instructions

A [\(NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

ShowLowerFloors

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Get or set if lower floors should be shown.

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

public bool ShowLowerFloors { get; set; }

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type

Builders

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html\)](#)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders Color

UNLOCKEDEXIT

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html\)](#)

Get or set the character used for representing an unlocked exit.

AnsiColor

Declaration

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

public char UNLOCKEDEXIT { get; set; }

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorRegionMapBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Description
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	

UnvisitedBoundaryColor

Get or set the unvisited room boundary color.

Declaration

```
public AnsiColor UnvisitedBoundaryColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

+ NetAF.Commands

Type [\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Description

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations.

VerticalBoundary

Instructions

Get or set the character to use for vertical boundaries.

Declaration

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

```
public char VerticalBoundary { get; set; }
```

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Logic

Type

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Description

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

+ NetAF.Rendering

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

VisitedBoundaryColor

Builders

Get or set the visited room boundary color.

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

Declaration

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

```
public AnsiColor VisitedBoundaryColor { get; set; }
```

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

Property Value

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

Type ColorAboutFrameBuilder

Description

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder](#))

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder](#))

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

Methods

BuildRegionMap(GridStringBuilder, Region, int, int, int, int)

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Build a map of a region.

Declaration

```
public void BuildRegionMap(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder, Region region, int  
x, int y, int maxWidth, int maxHeight)
```



Parameters

Type	Name	Description
GridStringBuilder (NetAF.Commands.html)	<i>gridStringBuilder</i>	The string builder to use.
Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)	<i>region</i>	The region.
int (NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)	<i>x</i>	The x position to start building at.
int (NetAF.Extensions.html) (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	<i>y</i>	The y position to start building at.
maxWidth (NetAF.Logic.html)		The maximum horizontal space available in which to build the map.
maxHeight (NetAF.Rendering.html)		The maximum vertical space available in which to build the map.
+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame		
Builders		
Implements		
IRegionMapBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder.html)		
- NetAF.Rendering.Frame		
Builders.Color		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color)		
AnsiColor		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)		
ColorAboutFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html)		
ColorCompletionFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html)		
ColorConversationFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html)		
ColorGameOverFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html)		
ColorHelpFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html)		
ColorRegionMapBuilder		

Class ColorRegionMapFrameBuilder

Provides a builder of color region map frames.

Filter by title

Inheritance: [Assets](#) [Locations](#) [... \(more\)](#)

↳ [NetAF Commands](#) ([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

↳ [ColorRegionMapFrameBuilder](#) ([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Implements

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

IRegionMapFrameBuilder ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapFrameBuilder.html](#)) ([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Inherited Members

+ [NetAF Conversations](#).

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

([NetAF Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](#))

([NetAF Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

object.GetHashCode() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

object.GetType() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))

object.ToString() ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring](#))

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).FrameBuilders ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#)).Color ([NetAF.LogicFrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

Assemblies: [NetAF.dll](#) ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Syntax

↳ [NetAF Rendering](#)

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

public sealed class ColorRegionMapFrameBuilder : IRegionMapFrameBuilder

+ [NetAF Rendering Frame](#)

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

CONSTRUCTORS

- [NetAF Rendering Frame](#)

Builders.Color

ColorRegionMapFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder, IRegionMapBuilder)

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

Initializes a new instance of the ColorRegionMapFrameBuilder class.

ATSCColor

Declaration

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

public ColorRegionMapFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder, IRegionMapBuilder)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

Parameters

gridStringBuilder ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

ColorRegionFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorRegionFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorStringFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorStringFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorRegionMapBuilder.html](#))

Type	Name	Description
ColorGameOverFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)	gridStringBuilder	A builder to use for the string layout.

Type	Name	Description
IRegionMapBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapBuilder.html)	regionMapBuilder	A builder for region maps.

▼

Properties

+ NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
BackgroundColor

+ NetAF.Conversations

Get or set the background color.
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

```
public AnsiColor BackgroundColor { get; set; }
```

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
Type

+ NetAF.Interpretation

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Get or set the color.
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

public AnsiColor BorderColor { get; set; }

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Property Value

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)
Builders.Color

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

AnsiColor

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

TitleColor

Get or set the title color.
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Declaration
ColorConversationFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder { get; set; }

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

Property Value
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Description

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	

Methods

+ **NetAF.Commands**
Build(Region, int, int)
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Build a frame.

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

public IFrame Build(Region region, int width, int height)

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

Parameters

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Type
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

Name

Description

region

The region.

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

width

The width of the frame.

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Returns

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Type
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

IFrame (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html)

Description

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

IRegionMapFrameBuilder ([\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRegionMapFrameBuilder.html\)](#))

Builders.Color

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html\)](#)

AnsiColor

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Class ColorRoomMapBuilder

Provides a color room map builder.

Filter by title

Inheritance: [Assets.Locations.IRoomMapBuilder](#)

↳ [NetAF Commands](#)
↳ [ColorRoomMapBuilder](#)
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Implements

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

[IRoomMapBuilder](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRoomMapBuilder.html](#))
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Inherited Members

+ [NetAF Conversations](#).

[object.Equals\(object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)

[object.Equals\(object, object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](#))

+ [NetAF Extensions](#)

[object.GetHashCode\(\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))

[object.GetType\(\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

+ [NetAF Interpretation](#)

[object.ReferenceEquals\(object, object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))

[object.ToString\(\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring](#))

Namespace: [NetAF](#) ([NetAF.html](#)).[Rendering](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).[FrameBuilders](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#)).[Color](#)
(NetAF.LogicFrameBuilders.Color.html)

Assemblies:

Syntax

Filter by title

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

```
public sealed class ColorRoomMapBuilder : IRoomMapBuilder
```

+ [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders](#)

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builder.html)

Properties

↳ [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

Builders.Color

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builder.html)

BoundaryColor

AnsiColor

Get [Color](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builder.html](#))

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

Declaration [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builder.html\)](#)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

```
public AnsiColor BoundaryColor { get; set; }
```

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builder.html\)](#)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

Property [Value](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builder.html](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

Type [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builder.html\)](#)

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builder.html\)](#)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html) (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Builder.html)	

Corner

Get or set the character to use for corners.

Declaration

```
public char Corner { get; set; }
```

Property Value

+ NetAF.Commands

Type [\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Description

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations.

HorizontalBoundary

Instructions

Get or set the character to use for horizontal boundaries.

Declaration

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

```
public char HorizontalBoundary { get; set; }
```

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Logic

Type

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Description

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

+ NetAF.Rendering

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

HorizontalExitBorder

Builders

Get or set the character to use for horizontal exit borders.

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#))

Declaration

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

```
public char HorizontalExitBorder { get; set; }
```

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#))

AnsiColor

Property Value

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

Type ColorAboutFrameBuilder

Description

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

ItemOrCharacterColor

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ItemOrCharacterColor](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ItemOrCharacterColor](#))

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ItemOrCharacterColor](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

```
public AnsiColor ItemOrCharacterColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	

+ NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
ItemOrCharacterInRoom

+ NetAF.Conversations

Get or set the character used for representing there is an item or a character in the room.
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

```
public char ItemOrCharacterInRoom { get; set; }
```

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Type	Description
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(KeyPadding.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering

Get or set the padding between the key and the map.

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

[\(FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

Property Value

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

[\(FrameBuilders.Color.html\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html\)](#)

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

AnsiColor

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html\)](#)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

Get or set the character used for representing a locked exit.

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorLockedExit.html\)](#)

Declaration

[\(ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

IColorCarriageOverEndFrameBuilder { get; set; }

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCarriageOverEndFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Description
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	

LockedExitColor

Get or set the locked exit color.

+ NetAF.Commands

Declaration

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Type Instructions

A([NetAF.Conversations.InstructionBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

UnvisitedExitColor

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Get or set the unvisited exit color.

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

public ConsoleColor UnvisitedExitColor { get; set; }

+ NetAF.Rendering

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

Property Value

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type

Builders

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders Color

VerticalBoundary

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html](#))

Get or set the character to use for vertical boundaries.

AnsiColor

Declaration

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html](#))

public char VerticalBoundary { get; set; }

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Char.html](#))

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorRegionMapBuilder.html](#))

Declaration

Type Description

Type	Description
char (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char)	

VerticalExitBorder

Get or set the character to use for vertical exit borders.

Declaration

```
public char VerticalExitBorder { get; set; }
```

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Commands**

Type
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Description

char (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.char>)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ [NetAF.Conversations.VisitedExitColor](#)

Instructions

Gets or sets the visited exit color.

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

```
public AnsiColor VisitedExitColor { get; set; }
```

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Type
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Description

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

BuildRoomMap(GridStringBuilder, Room, ViewPoint, KeyType, int, int, out int, out int)

[NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color](#)

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders](#))

Declaration

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#))

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

```
public void BuildRoomMap(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder, Room room, ViewPoint viewPoint, KeyType key, int startX, int startY, out int endX, out int endY)
```

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#))

Parameter

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#))

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#))

GridStringBuilder

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html](#))

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#))

Room ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Name

Description

gridStringBuilder

The string builder to use.

room

The room.

Type	Name	Description
ViewPoint (NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html)	<i>viewPoint</i>	The viewpoint from the room.
KeyType (NetAF.Rendering.KeyType.html)	<i>key</i>	The key type.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	<i>startX</i>	The start position, x.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	<i>startY</i>	The start position, x.
+ NetAF.Commands int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Commands.html)	<i>endX</i>	The end position, x.
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	<i>endY</i>	The end position, x.

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Implements

NetAFConversations.

Instructions

IRoomMapBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRoomMapBuilder.html)

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

AnsiColor

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Name	Description
IRoomMapBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.IRoomMapBuilder.html)	roomMapBuilder	A builder to use for room maps.

▼

Properties

+ NetAF.Commands

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
BackgroundColor

+ NetAF.Conversations

Get or set the background color.
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

```
public AnsiColor BackgroundColor { get; set; }
```

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
Type

+ NetAF.Interpretation

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

- NetAF.Rendering

Get or set the color.

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

```
public AnsiColor BorderColor { get; set; }
```

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Property Value

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

Builders.Color
AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

AnsiColor

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

Get or set the commands color.

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

Declaration

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder AnsiColor { get; set; }

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

Property Value
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C](#)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Description
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	

DisplayMessagesInIsolation

Get or set if messages should be displayed in isolation.

+ NetAF.Commands

Declaration

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Type Instructions

Description

b (NetAF.Conversations.Instruction) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

InputColor

+ NetAF.Interpretation

Get or set the input color.

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

public AnsiColor InputColor { get; set; }

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type

Builders

AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders Color

SuppressMovementMessages

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)

Get or set if movement messages should be suppressed.

AnsiColor

Declaration

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

public bool SuppressMovementMessages { get; set; }

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

Property Value

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

bool (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Type	Description
ColorConversationFrameBuilder	

Type	Description
ColorHelpFrameBuilder	

Type	Description
ColorRegionMapBuilder	

TextColor

Get or set the text color.

Declaration

```
public AnsiColor TextColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

+ NetAF.Commands

Type
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Description

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Methods

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

Build(Room, ViewPoint, PlayableCharacter, string, CommandHelp[], KeyType, int, int)
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Logic

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
void(Room room, ViewPoint viewPoint, PlayableCharacter player, string message, CommandHelp[] contextualCommands, KeyType keyType, int width, int height)

+ NetAF.Rendering

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame Type Builders

Room ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))

Name

Description

Specify the Room.

ViewPoint ([NetAF.Assets.Locations.ViewPoint.html](#))

viewPoint

Specify the viewpoint from the room.

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame Builders.Color

PlayableCharacter ([NetAF.Assets.Characters.PlayableCharacter.html](#))
AnsiColor

player

Specify the player.

string ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.CommandHelp.html](#))

message

Any additional message.

[ColorAboutFrameBuilder](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)

CommandHelp
ColorCompletionFrameBuilder
([NetAF.Interpretation.CommandHelp.html](#))
([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.CommandHelp.html](#))

contextualCommands

The contextual commands to display.

[ColorConversationFrameBuilder](#)

Key-Type ([NetAF.Rendering.KeyType.html](#))

keyType

The type of key to use.

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

int ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32))

width

The width of the frame.

ColorHelpFrameBuilder
([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html](#))

height

The height of the frame.

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Returns

Type	Description
IFrame (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html)	

Implements

ISceneFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ISceneFrameBuilder.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.html)

AnsiColor

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html)

ColorCompletionFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html)

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html)

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorHelpFrameBuilder.html)

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Class ColorTitleFrameBuilder

Provides a builder of color title frames.

Filter by title

Inheritance: [System.Object](#) → [ColorTitleFrameBuilder](#)

↳ [NetAF Commands](#)
↳ [ColorTitleFrameBuilder](#)
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Implements

+ [NetAF Conversations](#)

[ITitleFrameBuilder](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITitleFrameBuilder.html](#))
(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Inherited Members

+ [NetAF Conversations](#).

[object.Equals\(object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object\)](#))

[object.Equals\(object, object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](#))

+ [NetAF Extensions](#)

[object.GetHashCode\(\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode](#))
(NetAF.Extensions.html)

[object.GetType\(\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype](#))

+ [NetAF Interpretation](#)

[object.ReferenceEquals\(object, object\)](#) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals](#))
(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Namespace: [NetAF](#) ([NetAF.html](#)).[Rendering](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.html](#)).[FrameBuilders](#) ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#)).[Color](#)
(NetAF.LogicFrameBuilders.Color.html)

Assemblies: [NetAF](#)

Syntax

Filter by [NetAF Rendering](#)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

```
public sealed class ColorTitleFrameBuilder : ITitleFrameBuilder
```

+ [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders](#)

Constructors

- [NetAF Rendering Frame Builders Color](#)

ColorTitleFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder)
([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

Initializes a new instance of the [ColorTitleFrameBuilder](#) class.

[AnsiColor](#)

Declaration

[ColorAboutFrameBuilder](#)

```
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html)
public ColorTitleFrameBuilder(GridStringBuilder gridStringBuilder)
```

[ColorCompletionFrameBuilder](#)

[ColorConversationFrameBuilder](#)

Parameters

[ColorGameOverFrameBuilder](#)

[GridStringBuilder](#)

[ColorHelpFrameBuilder](#)

[ColorRegionFrameBuilder](#)

[ColorRegionMapBuilder](#)

Type	Name	Description
ColorGameOverFrameBuilder		
GridStringBuilder	gridStringBuilder	A builder to use for the string layout.
ColorRegionFrameBuilder		

Properties

BackgroundColor

Get or set the background color.

Declaration
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Commands** `BackgroundColor { get; set; }`
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Conversations

Type	Description
(NetAF.Conversations.html)	

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#).`ColorBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html`

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

BorderColor

+ NetAF.Extensions

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

Get or set the border color.

Declaration
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

`public AnsiColor BorderColor { get; set; }`

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ NetAF.Rendering

Type	Description
(NetAF.Rendering.html)	

`AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

DescriptionColor

- **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Get or set the description color.

Builders.Color

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

Declaration
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html\)](#)

AnsiColor

`public AnsiColor DescriptionColor { get; set; }`

ColorAboutFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorAboutFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

Property Value

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorCompletionFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

Type [\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

`AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)`
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorConversationFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorGameOverFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

TitleColor

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorTitleFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

Get or set the title color.

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorTitleFrameBuilder.html\)](#)

Type	Description
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ColorTitleFrameBuilder.html)	

Declaration

```
public AnsiColor TitleColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description
AansiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AansiColor.html)	

+ NetAF.Commands

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Methods

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Build(string string, int, int)
Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ NetAF.Extensions

Declaration

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Logic

Type
(NetAF.Logic.html)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

Name

Description

title

The title.

+ NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

description

The description.

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

width

The width of the frame.

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

height

The height of the frame.

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)

Returns

- NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type
Builders.Color

Description

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)

IFrame (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Rendering.IFrame.html>)

AnsiColor

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

Implements

IFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ITitleFrameBuilder (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITitleFrameBuilder.html>)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorConversationFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorGameOverFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorHelpFrameBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C

ColorRegionMapBuilder

Declaration

```
public AnsiColor TitleColor { get; set; }
```

Property Value

Type	Description	
AansiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AansiColor.html)		
+ NetAF.Commands (NetAF.Commands.html)		
+ NetAF.Conversations Methods (NetAF.Conversations.html)		
+ NetAF.Conversations. Build(string string, int, int) Instructions (NetAF.Conversations.Instruct		
+ NetAF.Extensions Declaration (NetAF.Extensions.html)		
+ NetAF.Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)		
Parameters		
+ NetAF.Logic Type (NetAF.Logic.html)		
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	title	The title to display to the user.
+ NetAF.Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html)		
string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	message	The message to display to the user.
+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame Builders int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)		
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	width	The width of the frame.
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)		
Returns		
- NetAF.Rendering.Frame		
Type		
Builders.Color		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)		
IFrame (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html)		
AnsiColor		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C		
olorAboutFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C		
loringFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C		
olorConversationFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C		
olorGameOverFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C		
olorHelpFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C		
ColorRegionMapBuilder		
Implements		
ITransitionFrameBuilder (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.ITransitionFrameBuilder.html)		
ColorCompetitorFrameBuilder		
(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.C		

Namespace NetAF.Rendering.Frames

Classes

Filter by title

[GridTextFrame \(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.GridTextFrame.html\)](#)

Provides a grid based frame for displaying a command based interface.

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Interfaces

+ [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

[IFrame \(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Commands](#)

Represents any object that is a frame that can display a command based interface.

(NetAF.Commands.html)

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ [NetAF.Conversations.](#)

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

+ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

(NetAF.Logic.html)

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

+ [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

Builders.Color

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

- [NetAF.Rendering.Frames](#)

(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.htm

Class GridTextFrame

Provides a grid based frame for displaying a command based interface.

Filter by title

Inheritance

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

↳ [Object](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

↳ GridTextFrame

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Implements

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

IFrame ([NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html))

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Inherited Members

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-object-equals\(system-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-object-equals(system-object-object)))

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ NetAF.Commands

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/html)).Rendering ([NetAF.Rendering.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Rendering.html)).Frames ([NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Syntax

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruction.html)

+ NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Constructors

+ NetAF.Interpretation

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

GridTextFrame(GridStringBuilder, int, int, AnsiColor)

+ NetAF.Logic

Initializes ([NetAF.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/html)) of the GridTextFrame class.

Delegates

NetAF.Rendering

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

public GridTextFrame(GridStringBuilder builder, int cursorLeft, int cursorTop, AnsiColor color, int backgroundcolor)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

Parameters

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Type

Builders.Color

GridStringBuilder

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.GridStringBuilder.html))

- NetAF.Rendering.Frames

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html)

Type	Name	Description
Builders.Color	builder	The builder that creates the frame.
int	cursorLeft	The cursor left position.

Type	Name	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	<i>cursorTop</i>	The cursor top position.
AnsiColor (NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html)	<i>backgroundColor</i>	The background color.

▼

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

Properties

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

AcceptsInput

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Get or set if this Frame accepts input.

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

```
public bool AcceptsInput { get; set; }
```

+ NetAF.Commands

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ Type NetAF.Conversations

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

Description

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instructions.html](#))

+ Type NetAF.Extensions.

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Declaration

+ NetAF.Interpretation

public AnsiColor BackgroundColor { get; }

+ NetAF.Logic

Property Value

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Type

+ NetAF.Rendering

AnsiColor ([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.Color.AnsiColor.html](#))

Description

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

CursorLeft

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

Get the cursor left position.

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Declaration

Builders.Color

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilders.html](#))

```
public int CursorLeft { get; }
```

- NetAF.Rendering.Frames

([NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html](#))

Type	Name	Description
TextWriter (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.io.textwriter)	writer	The writer.

ToString()

Returns a string that represents the current object.

+ NetAF.Assets.Attributes

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

Declaration

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

public override string ToString()
([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Returns

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Type

+ NetAF.Assets.Locations

string (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string>)

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

Description

A string that represents the current object.

+ NetAF.Commands

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ NetAF.Conversations

Implements

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

IFrame ([NetAF.Rendering.Frames.IFrame.html](#))

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ NetAF.Extensions

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ NetAF.Interpretation

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

+ NetAF.Logic

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ NetAF.Rendering

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)

- NetAF.Rendering.Frames

([NetAF.Rendering.Frames.htm](#))

Interface IFrame

Represents any object that is a frame that can display a command based interface.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Rendering (NetAF.Rendering.html).Frames (NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

Assembly: NetAF.dll

(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)

Properties

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ **NetAF.Commands**

AcceptsInput

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Get or set if this Frame accepts input.

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Declaration

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

 bool AcceptsInput { get; set; }

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Type

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

bool (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean>)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

Enums

NetAF.Logic

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Get the cursor left position.

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Declaration

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Color

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

- **NetAF.Rendering.Frames**

C(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.htm

Description

Get the cursor top position.

Declaration

```
int CursorTop { get; }
```



Property Value

+ **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**

Type

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

int (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

Description

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

ShowCursor

NetAF.Assets.Interaction

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Get or set if the cursor should be shown.

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Declaration

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Commands**

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

Property Value

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Type

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Description

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Instructions

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

Methods

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

Render(TextWriter)

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Render this frame on a writer.

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Declaration

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

Void [Render\(TextWriter writer\)](#)

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

Type

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#))

TextWriter (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.io.textwriter>)

Name

Description

writer

The writer.

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders.Color

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#))

- **NetAF.Rendering.Frames**

([NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html](#))

▼

- + **NetAF.Assets.Attributes**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Characters**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Assets.Locations**
[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Commands**
[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations**
[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Conversations.**
Instructions
[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)
- + **NetAF.Extensions**
[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Interpretation**
[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Logic**
[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)
- + **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**
Builders.Color
[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuild](#)
- **NetAF.Rendering.Frames**
[\(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.htm](#)

Namespace NetAF.Utilities

Classes

Filter by title

OverworldMaker ([NetAF.Utilities.OverworldMaker.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

Provides a class for helping to make Regions.
[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

RegionMaker ([NetAF.Utilities.RegionMaker.html](#))

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

Provides a class for helping to make Regions.

+ **NetAF.Commands**

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Interfaces

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

IAssetTemplate<T> ([NetAF.Utilities.IAssetTemplate-1.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

A template for an asset.

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

[\(NetAF.Interpretation.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders.Color

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frames**

[\(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html\)](#)

- **NetAF.Utilities**

Interface IAssetTemplate<T>

Represents any object that is a template for an asset.

Filter by title

Namespace: NetAF (NetAF.html).Utilities (NetAF.Utilities.html)

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

↳ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

public interface IAssetTemplate<out T>

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

Type Parameters

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

Name Description
([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

T The type of asset being templated.

+ **NetAF.Commands**

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Methods

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instantiate()

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#))

Instantiate a new instance of the templated asset.

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

Declaration

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

Returns

+ **NetAF.Logic**

T ([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Description

+ **TNetAF.Rendering**

The asset.

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders.Color

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frames**

([NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html](#))

- **NetAF.Utilities**

Class OverworldMaker

Provides a class for helping to make Regions.

Filter by title

Inheritance

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ **NetAF Assets Characters**

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

Inherited Members

+ **NetAF Assets Interaction**

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object-object)))

+ **NetAF Assets Locations**

equals(system-object-system-object))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ **NetAF Conversations**

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Utilities ([NetAF.Utilities.html](#))

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

public sealed class OverworldMaker

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Constructors

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

OverworldMaker(Identifier, Description, params RegionMaker[])

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Initializes a new instance of the OverworldMaker class.

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

public OverworldMaker(Identifier identifier, Description description, params RegionM
aker[] regionMakers)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

+ **NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder**

+ **Type** **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Name

Description

Builders Color

identifier

An identifier for the region.

Identifier ([NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html](#))

([NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html](#))

description

A description for the region.

Description ([NetAF.Assets.Description.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frames**

regionMakers

The region makes to use to construct

RegionMaker ([NetAF.Utilities.RegionMaker.html](#))

([NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html](#))

regions.

- **NetAF.Utilities**

OverworldMaker(string, string, params RegionMaker[])

Initializes a new instance of the OverworldMaker class.

Declaration

```
public OverworldMaker(string identifier, string description, params RegionMaker[] regionMakers)  
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html)
```

Parameters

+ NetAF.Assets.Characters

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html)	identifier	An identifier for the region.
+ NetAF.Assets.Locations (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)	description	A description for the region.
+ NetAF.Commands (NetAF.Commands.html)	regionMakers	The region makes to use to construct regions.

+ NetAF.Conversations

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Methods

+ NetAF.Conversations.

Instructions

Makes

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

NetAF.Extensions

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

Declaration

+ NetAF.Interpretation

public Overworld Make()

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+ NetAF.Logic

Returns

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Type

+ NetAF.Rendering

Overworld (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Overworld.html)

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Description

The created overworld.

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frames

(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html)

- NetAF.Utilities

Class RegionMaker

Provides a class for helping to make Regions.

Filter by title

Inheritance

([NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html](#))

↳ object (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object>)

+ **NetAF.Assets.Characters**

([NetAF.Assets.Characters.html](#))

Inherited Members

+ **NetAF.Assets.Interaction**

object.Equals(object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-object)))

([NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html](#))

object.Equals(object, object) ([https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals\(system-object-system-object\)](https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.equals#system-object-equals(system-object-system-object)))

+ **NetAF.Assets.Locations**

equals(system-object-system-object))

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.html](#))

object.GetHashCode() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gethashcode>)

object.GetType() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.gettype>)

object.ReferenceEquals(object, object) (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.referenceequals>)

([NetAF.Commands.html](#))

object.ToString() (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.object.tostring>)

+ **NetAF.Conversations**

Namespace: NetAF ([NetAF.html](#)).Utilities ([NetAF.Utilities.html](#))

([NetAF.Conversations.html](#))

Assembly: NetAF.dll

Syntax

+ **NetAF.Conversations.**

Instructions

public sealed class RegionMaker

([NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html](#))

+ **NetAF.Extensions**

([NetAF.Extensions.html](#))

Constructors

+ **NetAF.Interpretation**

([NetAF.Interpretation.html](#))

RegionMaker(Identifier, Description)

+ **NetAF.Logic**

Initializes a new instance of the RegionMaker class.

([NetAF.Logic.html](#))

Declaration

+ **NetAF.Rendering**

([NetAF.Rendering.html](#))

public RegionMaker(Identifier identifier, Description description)

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frame**

Builders

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
Identifier (NetAF.Assets.Identifier.html)	identifier	An identifier for the region.
Description (NetAF.Assets.Description.html)	description	A description for the region.

+ **NetAF.Rendering.Frames**

([NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html](#))

RegionMaker(string, string)

- **NetAF.Utilities**

Initializes a new instance of the RegionMaker class.

Declaration

```
public RegionMaker(string identifier, string description)
```



Parameters

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Assets.Characters string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>identifier</i>	An identifier for the region.
+ NetAF.Assets.Characters string (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.string)	<i>description</i>	A description for the region.

+ [NetAF.Assets.Interaction](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Interaction.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Assets.Locations](#)

[\(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Commands](#)

this[int, int, int]

[\(NetAF.Commands.html\)](#)

Get or set the room at a location.

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#)

[\(NetAF.Conversations.html\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Conversations](#).

```
public Room this[int x, int y, int z] { get; set; }
```

Instructions

[\(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct](#)

Parameters

+ [NetAF.Extensions](#)

Type

[\(NetAF.Extensions.html\)](#)

int

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

Name

Description

x

The x position.

+ [NetAF.Interpretation](#)

int

(<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32>)

y

The y position.

+ [NetAF.Logic](#)

[\(NetAF.Logic.html\)](#)

Property Value

+ [NetAF.Rendering](#)

Type

[\(NetAF.Rendering.html\)](#)

Room

([NetAF.Assets.Locations.Room.html](#))

Description

The room.

+ [NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

Builders

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#)

Methods

[NetAF.Rendering.Frame](#)

Builders.Color

[\(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder](#)

[CanPlaceRoom\(int, int, int\)](#)

+ [NetAF.Rendering.Frames](#)

Determine if a room can be placed at a location

[\(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html\)](#)

Declaration

- [NetAF.Utilities](#)

```
public bool CanPlaceRoom(int x, int y, int z)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	x	The X position.
(NetAF.Assets.Attributes.html) int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32)	y	The Y position.
+ NetAF.Assets.Characters int (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.int32) (NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)	z	The Z position.

Return Value

Type	Description
+ NetAF.Assets.Location bool (https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.boolean) (NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)	True if the room can be placed, else false.

+

NetAF.Commands

GetRoomPositions()

(NetAF.Commands.html)

Get all current room positions.

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

Declaration

+

NetAF.Conversations

GetRoomPositions()

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+

NetAF.Conversations

GetRoomPositions()

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct.html)

Returns

+

NetAF.Extensions

GetRoomPositions()

(NetAF.Extensions.html)

+

NetAF.Interpretation

GetRoomPositions()

(NetAF.Interpretation.html)

+

NetAF.Logic

MakeRegion()

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Make a region.

+

NetAF.Rendering

Declaration

(NetAF.Rendering.html)

+

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

MakeRegion()

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

Returns

+

NetAF.Rendering.Frame

MakeRegion()

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

Region (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.region>)

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder.html)

The created region.

+

NetAF.Rendering.Frames

MakeRoomPosition()

(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html)

RoomPosition (<https://learn.microsoft.com/dotnet/api/system.region>)

(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html)

- NetAF.Utilities

Make a region.

Declaration

```
public Region Make(RoomPosition startPosition)
```

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
+ RoomPosition (NetAF.Assets.Locations.RoomPosition.html)	<i>startPosition</i>	The start position.

(NetAF.Assets.Characters.html)

Returns

+ NetAF.Assets.Interaction

Type	Description
+ Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)	The created region.

(NetAF.Assets.Locations.html)

+ NetAF.Commands

Make(int, int, int)
(NetAF.Commands.html)

Make a region.

+ NetAF.Conversations

Declaration

(NetAF.Conversations.html)

+ NetAF.Conversations

```
public Region Make(int x, int y, int z)
```

Instructions

(NetAF.Conversations.Instruct

Parameters

Type	Name	Description
+ NetAF.Extensions (NetAF.Extensions.html)	x	The start x position.
+ NetAF.Interpretation (NetAF.Interpretation.html)	y	The start y position.
+ NetAF.Logic (NetAF.Logic.html)	z	The start z position.

(NetAF.Logic.html)

Returns

+ NetAF.Rendering

Type
(NetAF.Rendering.html)

Region (NetAF.Assets.Locations.Region.html)

The created region.

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frame

Builders.Color

(NetAF.Rendering.FrameBuilder)

+ NetAF.Rendering.Frames

(NetAF.Rendering.Frames.html)

- NetAF.Utilities